Nicholson Whaling Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public Library

Wh
C153
1872L

Ship California

Captain Josiah E. Chase Master.

Sailed from New Bedford Aug 8th 1872

Wednesday Aug 8 1872
Latter part of this day took the anchor and stood out of the harbor of New Bedford and so ends.

Thursday Aug 9
First part of this day good breezes from the S W employed in dealing out Middle part the same employed in coiling new lines a getting the boats ready. pilot left at 7 P.M. Broke out water and so ends.

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Lat 40.05 Friday Aug 10
First part of this day light breezes steering to the S E Employ in getting the boats and whaling gear ready broke out water. Middle and Latter parts the same.

Lat 40.34 Saturday Aug 11
First part of this day light breze steering S E Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes and squalls from the S W Broke out 201½ yards of drilling and cut three new boat sails. also stowed

Sunday Aug 12
First part of this day squally took in the light sails Middle part the same Latter moderate made sail saw one sail Wind S W steering S E and so ends.

Monday Aug 13
First part of this day strong breezes from the S W ship steering E S E Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in making new boat sails and various other jobs and so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 14 1872

Lat-39..17 Long57-56 First part of this day good breses from the S W ship steering E½S Middle and Latter parts strong breses and frequent squalls, Saw one spout and three sails Employed in making the boat sails bent the fore stay sail and performed ships duty and so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 15.

First part of this day blowing a strong brese from the W W steering E½S Middle part the same took in the light sails and reefed the mizzen top sail Latter part moderate made sail. Employed working on the boat sails Saw several sails broke out water and so ends.

Thursday Aug 16

First part of this day good breses from the W steering E by S½S Middle part the same Latter part strong breze and rain squalls Employed in ship duty Saw one fin back and two sails made two new line covers and so ends

Friday Aug 17

Lat-38,43 Long44..23 First part of these 24 hours good breses ship heading SE Middle part the same Latter part strong breses took sail Employed in ships duty Saw one fin back and two sails and so ends.

Saturday Aug 18

Lat-39..12 Long46.23 First part of this day strong breses ship heading SE Middle part the same Latter part the wind let up to E & E Saw one sail and so ends

Sunday Aug 19 1872

Lat-39,,20 First part of this day strong breezes steering E & E Latter part the same Middle part moderate spoke bark Onward Capt Hayes boiling 70 barrel whale and so ends this day at sun down took in sail.

Monday Aug 20

Lat-39,,34 First part moderate breezes Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms saw four whale ships. Employed in ships duty lowered the boats for exercise at sun down took in sail.

Tuesday Aug 21

Lat-40.09 First part light breezes Middle part moderate Latter part strong breezes took in sail saw one fin back and three sails broke out water and flour got the cutting stage ready ship cruising and so ends.

Wednesday Aug 22

Lat-40,,5-3 First part of this day strong breezes Middle part-gradually Latter part the same
Ber. 21½ Saw one sail Wind E & E Ship cruising Broke out cloth and Molasses and stores and three coils of towline at sun down took in sail and so ends this day

Thursday Aug 23

Lat40,,46 First part of this day strong breezes at daylight made sail and wore ship heading W S W Middle part moderate Latter part the same saw one sail and a school of grampus Employed in ships duty. Carpenter sick at sun down wore ship and so ends.

Friday Aug 24 1872

Lat 40.46 Long 40.34 First part of this day moderate breezes Middle part the same Latter part calms Saw three sails Broke out water and performed ships duty lowered the boats for exercise and so ends.

Saturday Aug 25

Lat 41.16 Long 40.33 First part of this day light breezes ship heading E & Middle part the same Latter part good breeze from SE by S ship heading E by N Saw three sails exchanged signals with an English bark Employed in setting up and Caring the rigging and various other jobs and so ends.

Sunday Aug 26

Lat 41.38 Long 39.58 First part of this day good breeze from the SE by S ship on the Starboard tack heading E by S Middle part the same Latter part light breezes Saw two sails steering to the westward and so ends.

Monday Aug. 27

Lat 41.35 Long First part strong breezes from SE by S ship steering ESE under whole top sails and courses Middle part the same Latter part blowing on Saw three sails steering to the westward. Employed in ships duty. fixed a new grind stone.

Tuesday Aug 28

Lat 41.23 Long 38.18 First part strong breezes from the NE with rain Middle part the same Latter part moderate Saw one sail ship heading ESE and so ends.

Wednesday Aug 29 1872

Lat 40.38 Long 30.27 W First part of this day light breezes from the ship heading S by E Middle and Latter parts the same saw one sail Employed in ship duty and so ends. at sun down took in sail.

Thursday Aug 30

Lat 39.06 Long 29.13 First part of this day light breezes from the N W Middle part the same Latter part steering S by W Saw a school of grampus and one sail. Employed in setting up the head gear. Broke out water and bitter cut three new jibs and so ends.

~~Wednesday~~ Friday Aug 31

First part of this day light breezes Middle and Latter parts the same about 7 A. M. saw the islands of Pico and Fayal Saw several schools of grampus and two sails at sun down took in sail ship becalmed off the passage between the two island.

Saturday Sept 1

First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same ship off the passage between the two islands saw one school of grampus land distance 12 miles Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Sunday September 2

First part of this day moderate breezes and fog with rain Middle part squally and rain Latter part blowing a gale took in sail to close reef main top sail the island of Terceira in sight distance 10 miles at sun down and so ends.

Monday Sept-3 1872

Lat-38..05 First- part- of these 24 hours still blowing ship trying to work up to the island Middle part the same Latter part- moderating. Employed in ships duty and so ends.

Tuesday Sept-4

Lat-37.47 First- part- of these 24 hours strong breeze and Equally at- day light- made sail but- had to take it in Middle part- the same Latter part moderating Employed in ship duty broke out 4¼ bbls of flour and water ship on the starboard tack heading W by N and so ends Saw two sails!

Wednesday Sept 5

Lat-38.03 First- part- of these 24 hours light- breezes Middle part- the same Latter part- good breezes from the N W ship working to the Northward Saw three sails. Set up the main rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 6

Lat 38..40 First- part- of these 24 hours fine weather and Light- breezes Middle and Latter parts the same at- 10 A.M spoke the Ship Lt George Capt- Knowles three months out- 100 barrels saw the islands of Pico and Filores and several grampus so ends.

Friday Sept 7

Lat-38.40 First- part fine weather Middle and Latter
Long 29..06 parts the same Ship steering saw two sail and several grampus Broke out- sugar cured Corn and Bread sent- down the royals and yards and put up the Irons.

Saturday September 8, 1872

Lat-41 13 First part of these 24 hours light breezes
Long 28,,10 Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship
steering NE wind N W Saw a large
number of grampus and two sails
set up the fore rigging at sun down took
in the fore and mizzen gallant sails.

Sunday September 9

Lat-41,,03 First part of this day light breezes
Long 27,,36 from the E Ship steering NE Middle part
baffling winds and squalls with rain
Latter part wind hauled in to the N Ship
on the wind heading E by N. Saw several
schools of grampus and two sails so ends.

Monday September 10

Lat-41,,20 First part of these 24 hours light breezes
from the S W Middle part the same
Latter part wind W steering NE by E
Saw two sails and several grampus
Employed in the rigging Broke out-
water and so ends.

Tuesday September 11

Lat-43,,51 First part of these 24 hours good breezes
Long 26,,40 from the S W ship steering NE by E Middle
and Latter parts the same Saw several gram
pus. Employed in the rigging at sun down
took in the light sails and so ends this day.

Wednesday September 12

First part strong breezes from the S W
steering N by E Middle part the same
with fog at noon luffed too on the port-
tack heading W N W Latter part blowing
a gale ship under close reef top sails
and so ends.

Thursday Sept-13 1872

First- part- of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the S W ship under close reef main top sail Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down wore ship saw two sails and so ends.

Friday Sept-14

Lat-46.41 First- part- of these 24 hours strong breezes and fog with rain Middle part- moderate made sail Latter part- light- airs and calms at- day light- wore ship saw two sails. Employed in ship duty and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-15

Lat-46.22 First- part- of these 24 hours strong breezes Middle part- the same Latter part- blowing a gale ship on the port- tack heading W by S Broke out- water and Beef and Pork and so ends.

Sunday Sept 16

Lat-46.20 First- part- of these 24 hours strong breezes and frequent- rain squalls Middle and Latter parts the same ship on the starboard tack heading S E and so ends.

Monday Sept 17

Lat 46.10 First- part- of this day light- breezes Middle
Long 25.00 and Latter parts- the same about- 1 P. M. the cooper raised a school of whales lowered 4 boats and the Larboard boat- struck the whale took the line bent- on the waist- boat never got- up to the whale again about 9 O clock Cut- and came aboard. and so ends.

Tuesday Sept-18 1872

These 24 hours light-breezes and calms saw several sails broke out a cask of tow line saw blackfish and the starboard boat struck one took him in and so ends.

Wednesday Sept-19

Lat 45°.48
Lng 25°.10

These 24 hours light-breezes most of the time about noon the 2nd mate raised a school of whales lowered 4 boats got two one to the starboard and one to the weather boats the larboard darted but did not succeed in getting fast took the whales along side about dark and so ends.

Thursday Sept-20

These 24 hours blowing a gale at day light commenced to cut got the body of one and let the head go the weather being so bad and so ends.

Friday Sept-21

These 24 hours strong breezes at day light went to cutting in wearing ship parted fluke chain lowered and took the whale along side again at dark stopped cutting started the try works and so ends.

Saturday Sept-22

These 24 hours fine weather got through cutting about noon lost the head still boiling saw several sails and so ends.

Sunday Sept-23

These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes and calms still boiling saw several sails and a school of grampus so ends.

Monday Sept-24 1872
These 24 hours light- breezes Still boiling spoke a german brig bound to Queenstown saw several sails and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-25-
These 24 hours fine weather Still boiling saw several sails about noon found the whale belonging to the Larboard boat- took him a long side and cut him in lost- the head finished at- dark and started the works saved the line.

Wednesday Sept-26
These 24 hours fine weather Employed in cutting up the blubber and boiling saw several sails and so ends.

Thursday Sept-27
These 24 hours fine weather and light- breezes ship heading N W Still boiling spoke a brig who wanted to know what the matter was and so ends.

Friday Sept-28
First part- light- breezes Middle part- blowing on Latter part strong breezes Ship on the starboard tack heading S& at day light- finished boiling & employed in cleaning ship and so ends.

Saturday Sept-29
First part of this light- breezes with fog and rain Middle and Latter parts the same at- sun down hauled round to the E made all sail steering S W and so ends.

Sunday Sept 30 1872

First part of this day strong breeses from the E Middle and Latter parts the same steering S W foggy and rain most of the day and so ends.

Monday Oct 1 1872

Lat 39,05 First part of this day moderate breeses with fog and rain, Middle and Latter parts the same Steering S W ½ W saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday Oct 2 1872

First part of this day good breeses. Middle and Latter parts light. at day saw Fayal kept off S W by S. at 4 P.M. Lowered the Starboard boat and the Captain went ashore returned again at 8 P.M saw seven whales laying off and on and so ends

Wednesday Oct 3 1872

First part strong breeses at day light stood in Middle and Latter parts the same. Lowered the starboard boat and took the captain and Family ashore. discharged gals of oil and took in recruits at sun down stood out so ends.

Thursday Oct 4 1872

First part strong breses at day light stood in Middle part the same at 5 P.M took the Captain and family aboard and stood out with light airs and calms took one man off the rocks of Fayal and stowed one stowed away. Employed in washing ship inside saw several sails among them the Sanna 340 of sperm this season and the Spartan 500 so ends

Friday Oct-5 1872

These 24 hours light- airs and calms ship in the passage at 7½ A.M. lowered the larboard boat and went- to Pico after the boatsteerer Lowered the starboard and went- to Fayal and so this day ends the larboard boat- got- one man.

Saturday Oct- 6

Lat-38.07 These 24 hours light- airs and calm saw a school of porpoise. Broke out- water. molasses. sugar. and salt- and set- up the mizzen top mast back stays and so ends.

Sunday Oct 7

Lat-38.16 These 24 hours light- & breezes and calms ship off the passage trying to work to the S and E Saw a school of black fish and several sails and so ends.

Monday Oct 8

Lat-38.20 These 24 hours light- breezes ship on the wind heading down along the land E by S Saw three sails Men employed in the rigging and so ends.

Tuesday Oct-9

First part- of these day light- breezes Middle part- the same Latter part strong breezes at day light- saw the island of Tercera run down to Port-Praya sent- the larboard boat- ashore traded 23 gals of Black fish oil and received 20 bushels of potatoes and 1500 onions got- the rechuits of at- 3 P.M and stood out- on the wind on the starboard tack head in- SE by S Manuel Galicenstein and George Wilson deserted. and so ends.

Lat-38..08 Wednesday Oct-10 1872
Long25..48 First part of this day light breenes Middle and Latter parts strong breenes at day light saw the island of St Michael run along by it ship on the wind heading S&E by S saw several sails. Broke out water. flour and bread and performed ships duty and so ends.

Thursday Oct-11 1872
Lat-37..16 First part of this day light breenes and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw three sails. Broke out slops. Men Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Friday Oct 12 1872
Lat-35..40 First part of this day light breenes from the NE steering S Middle part the same. Latter
Long 22.36 part breene freshing steering S by W. Employed in the rigging. Saw one sail, just before dark raised a whale 3 miles off thought to be a sperm whale but darkness came on before we could ascertain and so ends.

Saturday Oct-13 1872
First part of this day good breenes from the SSE steering S by W Middle and Latter parts wind freshing at 3 A.M. the wheel not being relieved the mate Mr. Brightman went forward and asked who the wheel belong to when Wm Wright said in a surly manner that it was his I shoved him when he drew a knife and stab me 11 times three taking effect two in the breast and one on the head the Captain dressed the wounds and put the man in irons saw one fin back and so ends.

Sunday Oct 14 1872

Lat 29.17 Long 21.53 First part of this day strong breezes from SE Middle and Latter parts the same. The mates wounds not dangerous and so ends.

Monday Oct 15

Lat 26.20 Long 21.39 First part strong breezes from the SE Middle and Latter parts the same steering S by W Broke out water Employed in the rigging at noon released Wm Wright from irons so ends.

Tuesday Oct 16

Lat 23.04 Long 21.17 First part strong breezes from the E Middle and Latter parts the same broke out Beef and Pork and set up the fore and main top gallant back stays and the main top mast rigging on the port side the mate improving and so ends.

Wednesday Oct 17

Lat 19.10 Long 21.21 First part strong breezes from the E Middle and Latter parts the same steering S by W½S Employed in the rigging saw one sail steering to the S the mate still improving.

Thursday Oct 18

Lat 17.00 By Obs Long 22.20 By chro First part moderate breezes from the E Middle part the same steering S W½S Latter part wind light ship closed hauled heading S W Employed in the rigging and making spun yarn. Latter part foggy with rain saw a school of Black fish and so ends.

Friday Oct 19

First part of this day light breezes and calms Middle and Latter part the same saw the land bearing S W by W distance 25 miles ship steering S W by S frequent rain squalls.

Saturday Oct 20. 1872

First part of this day light breeses. Middle and Latter parts breese increasing at daylight saw the island of mayo about 7 A.M saw St Jago ship steering S W by S saw two sails at anchor at the island of Mayo at 5 P.M. hauled aback off the harbor of Praya lowered the waist boat and took the mate ashore to the docter boat came aboard at 9 P.M. mates wounds not dangerous so ends.

Sunday Oct 21

Lat 14.50 N
By Obs
Long 23 39 W
By Chro.

First part of this day fresh breeses Middle part the same at 7 A.M the Captain went ashore returned at 4½ P.M. William Wright left the ship the boat brought off 2000 oranges. Latter part strong breeses from the NE at 5 P.M kept off S S E and so ends.

Monday Oct 22

Lat 12.35 N
By Obs
Long 21.46 W
By Chro

First part strong breeds Middle and Latter parts the same wind N E steering S S E at 7 P.M steering S saw a school of black fish Employed in the rigging Cooper setting up shooks and so ends.

Tuesday Oct 23

First part strong breeses Middle part the same wind N E steering S Latter part the trades left ship heading S W frequent rain squalls still setting up shooks and so ends.

Wednesday Oct 24

Lat 8 28
By Obs
Long 21.38 W
By Chro

First part light breeses and fine weather Middle part the same Latter part calms heading S W saw one fin back still setting up shooks and so ends.

Thursday October 25- 1872

First- part- of this day light- breezes and calms Middle part- a heavy squall from the N E with rain Latter part- calms and light- airs. Still getting up shooks about- 6½ A.M. lowered three boats for black fish the Larboard boat- got- one and so ends.

Friday Oct- 26

First- part- of this day light- airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in boiling out- the black fish saw one sail and so ends.

Saturday Oct- 27

Lat- 6.12 First- part- of this day light- breezes from the S & E Middle and Latter parts the same saw a shoal of black fish and three sails Employed in washing ship and so ends.

Sunday Oct- 28

Lat- 5.11 First- part- light- breezes from the S
By Obs Middle and Latter parts the same with frequent- rain squalls about- noon Mr. Fisher raised a sperm whale on the weather beam going quick to windward lowered the waist- and bow boats never saw the whale after the second rising and so end saw five sails.

Monday Oct- 29

Lat- 4.30 First- part- of this day light- variable.
By Obs. winds with rain Middle and Latter parts
Lat- 22.42 the same. Saw four sails Broke out- stores
By Chro and so ends.

Tuesday Oct-30 1872

Lat-3.00N By Obs. First- part- of this day light- breeses from the S&E Ship heading S W by S Middle part- the same Latter part- wind increasing Broke out- water Employed in the rigging. Saw six sails and so ends.

Wednesday Oct- 31

Lat-1.00 N By Obs Lat-24.25- By Chro First- part- of this day Good breeses from the S&E Ship heading S S W Middle Latter part- the same Saw three sails Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Thursday Nov 1 1872

Lat-1.39S By Obs Long 26.02 By chro. First- part- of this day strong trades from the S&E. Ship heading S W by S Middle and Latter part- the same. Employed in the rigging. Saw a school of black fish and four sails and so ends.

Friday Nov 2 1872

Lat-4.24S By Obs Long 27.13W By chro First- part- of this day strong trades Middle and Latter part- the same. Employed in the rigging. Saw one sail. Ship heading S W half S and so end this day.

Saturday Nov 3 1872

Lat-7.34S By Obs Long 28 37W By chro. First- part- of this day strong trades Middle and Latter part- the same saw one sail and so ends. Broke out- Beef and Pork.

Sunday Nov 4

Lat-10.28S By Obs Long 38.09 By chro First- part- of this day strong trades steering S 3/4 W Middle and Latter part- the same saw one sail and so ends.

Monday Nov 5- 1872

Lat-14.25-S, First- part- of this day strong trades from
By Obs. the SE steering S¾W Middle and Latter parts
Long28.58 the same Employed in rattling the fore rig-
By chro. ging Saw one Sail and caught- a Porpoise
and So ends.

Tuesday Nov 6-1872

Lat-16.46-S First- part- of this day moderate breezes
By Obs. from the SE Middle and Latter parts the
same. Employed in repairing the Mizzen
top sail and fit. Saw one sail So ends.

Wednesday Nov 7

Lat-19.27 First- part- of this day light- breezes with
By Obs rain Steering S by W½W Middle part- fine
Long28.50 weather Latter part- the same. Set- up the
By chro Blacksmith forge Saw two sails Broke
oil and so ends.

Thursday Nov 8

Lat-20.25- First- part- of this day light- breezes
By Obs Middle part- the same steering SW half S
at- day light- saw the island of Trinidad
Latter part- moderate breezes with rain and
fog steering S by E saw three sail so ends.

Friday Nov 9

First- part- of this day good breezes
with rain and fog Middle and Latter
parts the same steering S by E saw three
Sails and so ends.

Saturday Nov 10

Lat-25.24 First- part- of this day good breezes Middle
Long27.39 and Latter parts the same. Ship steering
S and S by E saw a breach and two Sail
and so ends.

Sunday Nov 11 1872

Lat-28.05 First part of this day moderate breezes
By Obs Middle part the same. Ship steering S Latter
Long 26.32 part steering S by W Saw two sails and
By chro a school of porpoise and so ends

Monday Nov 12 1872

Lat 30.23 First part of this day moderate breezes
By Obs from the N Middle and Latter parts the
same ship steering S ¾ W Latter part rain
and fog Employed in the rigging and
blacksmithing and so ends.

Tuesday Nov 13 1872

Lat-32.09 First part of this day light variable
By Obs. winds from the S with rain and fog.
Middle and Latter parts the wind the same
with clear weather. Broke out bread
and so ends.

Wednesday Nov 14-1872

Lat-24.47 First part of this day baffling winds Ship
By Obs beating to the S Middle and Latter parts
Lon. 32.22 the same. Broke out the Slop casks. Saw
By chro several sails and fin backs and so ends.

Thursday Nov 15 1872

Lat-33.15 First part of this day strong breezes from S
By Obs Middle and Latter parts the same beating
Long None to the Southward Saw one sail standing to
the S W and several fin backs and so ends.

Friday Nov 16. 1872

Lat-33.39 First part of this day light airs and calms
By Obs Middle and Latter part the same Saw several
Long 25.07 fin backs Employed in ships duty and so
By chro ends this day.

Saturday Nov 17 1872

Lat-35.03 By Obs Long24.26 By chro

First part of this day light breeses from the NW Middle part moderate breese from the W Latter part good breeses from the WSW Course. S. Saw a large number of fin backs. Broke out water and so ends.

Sunday Nov 18

Lat-36.52 By Obs. Long24.04 By chrs.

First part of this day light breeses from the NbyW Middle and Latter parts the same steering S by W saw two sails supposed to be whales at ann down with sails and luffed to on the starboard tack heading to the Westward and so ends.

Monday Nov 19 1872

Barometer 30.3/10

First part of of this day blowing a gale from the N ship on the starboard tack heading to the Westward Middle part the same at noon wore ship Latter part moderate with a heavy swell rain and fog all day. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 20

First part of this day strong breeses from the SW at day light made sail ship on the starboard tack Middle part the same at noon kept off steering N Latter part light breeses. Employed in shifting pork from the fore hold to the after hold Broke out flour and Sugar and so ends.

Wednesday Nov 21

Lat-36.51 By Obs. Lat-21.45 By chro.

First part of this day moderate breese at day light made sail steering to the E Middle and Latter parts the same saw several fin backs. put out the cutting stage and so ends.

Thursday Nov 22 1872

Lat 36.28 By Obs Long 21.45 By chro. First part of this day light breezes Middle part the same Latter part calm steering E by S at sun down took in sail. Saw several fin backs Thomas Foy off duty sick so ends.

Friday Nov 23 1872

Lat 36.40 By Obs First part of this day light breezes from the NE Middle part the same Latter part wind N Steering E by S saw several fin backs Broke out water employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 24 1872

Lat 37.25 Long 18.10 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N Middle and Latter parts the same steering E & E saw several fin backs and one sail and so ends.

Sunday Nov 25

First part light breezes from the N N E Middle part the same Latter part blowing heavy took in all sail except lower main top sail saw one fin back and so end.

Monday Nov 26

Lat 37.45 Long 16.22 First part of this day blowing a gale from the NE Middle part moderating Latter part the same steering E by N saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday. Nov 27

Lat 36.57 Long 13.09 First part of this day strong breezes steering E by S about 9 A M Mr. Knight man raised a right whale lowered three boats but did not strike Middle part steering E & E at 5 P M saw the island of Tristan at sun down took in sail and ruffed to off inaccessible

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ Nov 28 1872
First part of this day light breezes at day light made sail and stood down by the large island about 10 A.M. a boat came off from the shore left about noon Middle part calm Latter part light airs steering S& saw several fin backs and so ends.

~~Friday~~ Thursday Nov 29
Lat 37.15 Long 11.17 First part of this day light breezes Middle and Latter parts the same steering S&E. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Friday Nov 30
Lat 36.28 Long 8.28 First part of this day moderate breezes steering NE Middle part heading E by S Latter part the same. Broke out water and so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 1
Lat 35.31 Long 5.04 First part of this day strong breezes ship on the port tack heading E by N Middle part heading E by S Latter part heading SE by E Saw one grampus. Set up the gallant back stays fore and main ship under all sail and so ends.

Sunday Dec 2 1872
First part of this day light breezes Middle and Latter part the same steering E&SE saw a large number of fin backs and one sail and so ends.

Monday Dec 3
First part strong breeds from the SE Middle and Latter parts the same heading E by N Saw several fin backs

Tuesday December 4-1872

Lat-35.46 Long 0.5-3 E First part of this day strong breeses Middle and Latter parts the same head S E by E. Repaired the main gallant-sail and fore top mast-stay sail so ends.

Wednesday Dec 5

Lat-36.40 Long 3.00 E First part of this day light-breeses heading S E by E Middle and Latter parts the same Broke out water and bread. Saw a carcase and so ends.

Thursday Dec 6

First part light-breeses Middle and Latter parts the same. steering E.S E saw one right-whale lowered three boats and the whale went to windward did not fasten and so ends.

Friday Dec 7

Lat-36.35 Long 5.28 First part of this day strong breeses Middle and Latter parts the same about 12. O: clock saw a right-whale lowered three boats and the larboard boat struck took the whale along side about 2 P.M. and went to cutting finished about midnight so ends.

Saturday Dec 8

Lat-36.03 Long 8.13 First part of this day strong breeses at day light started works ship steering E S E about 4½ P.M saw two right whales lowered two boats the bow boat struck took him along side about dark and let him lay for the night still boiling.

Sunday Dec 9 1872

Lat-36.09 First part of this day strong breeses
By Obs Middle and Latter part the same
Long 10.00 at 7 A.M commenced to cut got through
By chro about 4 P.M. still boiling and so ends

Monday Dec 10

Lat-36.06 First part of this day strong breeses
Long 10.08 Middle and Latter parts the same
Still boiling saw several fin backs
ship under short sail and so ends.

Tuesday Dec 11

These 24 hours fine weather and strong
breeses still boiling about 10 A.M.
saw two right whales lowered two boats
but did not fasten and so ends.

Wednesday Dec 12

Lat-36.34 First part strong breeses Middle
Long 10.12 and Latter parts the same still boiling
saw two sails and several fin backs
wind N W and so ends.

Thursday Dec 13

First part of this day strong breeses from
the N W Middle and Latter parts the same
at day light finished boiling and com-
menced to stow down on the starboard
side in the main hatch way got down
about 118 barels saw several fin backs
and so ends.

Friday Dec 14

Lat-36.07 First part moderate breeses Middle and
Long 10.53 Latter parts the same finished stowing
Kept off S E wind N W saw large numbers
of fin backs and so ends.

Saturday Dec 15-1872

Lat 36.38 Long 14.07 First part of this day strong breeses Middle and Latter parts the same Steering S&E. Wind N W under all sail Saw several fin backs. Employed in washing ship and so ends.

Sunday Dec 16

Lat 37.07 Long 17.39 First part strong breeses middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs Wind N W steering S&E so ends.

Monday Dec. 17

Lat 37.08 Long 21.46 First part of this day blowing strong from the N W Middle and Latter parts the same Steering S&E by E Saw several fin backs took the craft out of the boats and so ends.

Tuesday Dec 18

Lat 37.37 Long 24.13 First part of this day light breeses from the W Middle part the same wind N W Latter parts the same saw several fin backs Broke out water and so ends.

Wednesday. Dec 19

Lat 37.38 Long 26.45 First part light breeses Latter part the same Middle part good breeses from the N W ship steering S&E saw several fin backs so ends.

Thursday Dec 20

Lat 38.35 Long 30.24 First part strong breeses Middle part the same Latter part the same about 4 P.M. Mr. Alexander raised a school of sperm whales lowered three boats and the larboard boat struck got the whale alongside about dark larboard and Waist boats stove slightly and so ends.

Friday Dec 21 - 1872

First part strong breeses from the N W Middle and Latter part the same at day light commenced to cut got his body in about 10 P. M. saw nothing and so ends.

Saturday Dec 22

Lat 37.05 Long 21.08 First part light breezes Middle and Latter parts calm at day light Started the works and took in the head and so ends.

Sunday December 23

Lat 36.50 Long 31.41 First part of this day calm Middle part the same Latter part light breezes Saw several schools of grampus. Still boiling and so ends.

Monday Dec 24

Lat 37.22 Long 32.57 First part of this day light breezes Middle part the same Latter part calm saw several fin backs. Still boiling and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 25

Lat 38.20 Long 32.49 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts good breezes ship on the Starboard tack heading E finished boiling about 2 P. M turned up 87 barrels on deck. Broke out flour and bread. Saw a school of killers and one fin back and so ends.

Wednesday Dec 26

Lat 37.56 Long 33.20 First part of this day strong breezes Middle and Latter the same heading S by W Saw one sail just at sun down. the boatsteerer Oliver raised a school of Sperm whales did not lower.

Thursday Dec 27-1872

Lat-38.40 Long 33.31 First part of this day strong breezes Middle and Latter parts the same at day light saw a school of whales going to windward quick lowered four boats but did not fasten Employed in stowing down. Mr Alexander raised the whales and so ends.

Friday Dec 28

Lat-38.06 Long 38.11 First part of this day strong breezes Middle and Latter parts the same Wind S W steering S E by E saw nothing finished stowing and washed ship so ends.

Saturday Dec 29

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W and W S W steering S E and S E by E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and a school of Blackfish. Weather thick and so ends.

Sunday Dec 30

Lat-38.25 Long 44.28 First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from the N W Steering S E found the shackel to the Bob Stay broke come up with it and put in a iron one and so ends.

Monday Dec 31

Lat-38.37 Long 48.55 First part of this day good breezes from the N Middle part strong breezes from the N W Latter part the same. Steering S E by E and S E by E ½ E Saw a large school of blackfish and one fin back and so ends.

Tuesday January 1 1873

Lat 38.33 Long 52.36 First part of this day strong breeze from the West-ward and fine weather Middle part moderate. Latter part the same steering S E by E ½ E. Broke out water Men Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 2

Lat 38.15 Long 54.18 First part of this day strong breeze from S S W ship under short sail heading S E by E Middle part the same Latter part moderating and so ends.

Thursday Jan 3

Lat 37.25 First part of this day strong breeze from the S S E Middle and Latter parts the same with frequent squalls. Saw nothing. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 4

Lat 36.46 First part of this day strong breeze from the S ship heading E by S Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in making spun yarn and so ends.

Saturday Jan 5

Lat 36.58 Long 61.42 First part of this day strong breeze Wind S S W Ship heading S E by E Middle part moderate head E by S and E S E Latter part light breeze saw several fin backs. Broke out the slop chest so ends.

Sunday Jan 6

Lat 36.21 Long 64.09 First part light breeches, Middle and Latter the same Wind S fine weather heading E by S Saw nothing so ends.

Monday Jan 7 1873

Lat-36.46 Long 66.43 First part of this day good breeses from the S Middle and part wind S W by S ship steering S E. Employed in making spun yarn Broke out water. Saw one fin back & ends.

Tuesday Jan 8

Lat-37.00 Long 69.08 First part of this day good breeses from the S Middle and Latter light breeses and calms Employed in the rigging. Broke out molasses Saw one school of Blackfish and one fin back and do ends.

Wednesday Jan 9

Lat-37.15 Long 70.49 First part of this day good breeses from the N W Middle and Latter wind light. Ship steering S E. Employed in setting up the head stays, weather fine and do ends.

Thursday Jan. 10

Lat-37.45 Long. 73.44 First part of this day light breeses from the N W steering S E Middle and Latter parts blowing strong from the S W with rain steering E by S saw one sail steering to the Eastward and do ends this day.

~~Wednesday~~ Friday Jan 11

Lat-37.28 Long 77.50 First part of this day blowing strong from the S W with heavy squalls Ship steering E S E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and the island of Amsterdam bearing S at noon distance 20 miles and do ends.

Saturday Jan 12

Lat-37.45 Long 81.33 First part of this day strong breeses from W N W steering S E by E 1/2 E Middle Latter parts the same Broke out Bread and Beef and Pork sent in the fib and repaired it and sent it out do ends

Sunday January 13 1872

Lat-37.. 52 Long 85.. 39 First part of this day strong breeses from the W S W with din squalls. Ship steering S E by E ½ E Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Monday. Jan. 14.

Lat-38.. 07 Long 89.. 35 First part of this day good breeses from the W N W with squalls steering S E by E ½ E Middle and Latter parts the same about 2 P. M. saw a large school of fin backs Broke out water Butter and stores so ends.

Tuesday Jan 15

Lat-38. 48 Long 93. 37 First part of this day strong breeses from the W N W Middle part the same Latter part wind N W Steering S E by E ½ E and E S E Employed in scraping and washing the bone so ends.

Wednesday Jan 16

Lat-39.. 13 Long 97.. 51 First part of this day strong breeses from N W steering E S E with frequent rain squalls Middle and Latter part the same Employed in the rigging saw one fin back so ends.

Thursday Jan 17

Lat-39. 16 Long 102.. 08 First part strong breeses from the W S W Middle and Latter parts the same with frequent rain squalls. Ship steering E S E at 8 P. M took a squall split main gallant sail and carried away the back ropes forward and so ends.

Friday Jan 18

Lat-39. 26 Long 106. 00 First part strong breeses Middle and Latter parts moderate Repaired the main gallant sail and set up the back ropes and so ends.

Saturday January 19 1873

First part of this day moderate breezes from the W N W Steering E by S ½ S Middle and Latter parts the Same. finished washing the bone. Employed in the rigging Weather thick most of the time so ends.

Sunday Jan. 20

Lat 39.50 First part of this day light breezes from the W N W Middle and Latter parts the same steering E by S Weather fine Latter part thick and so ends.

Monday Jan 21

Lat 40.03 First part of this day light breezes
Long 113.58 from the N N W Ship steering E by S ½ S Middle and Latter part the same.
Set up the fore top mast rigging. Broke out water and repaired the mineing machine and put down a new mast coat forward.

Tuesday Jan 22

Lat 40.12 First part of this day light breezes from
Long 116.45 the N N E Steering E by S ½ S Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in the rigging. Saw one fin back so ends.

Wednesday Jan 23

Lat 41.20 First part of this day strong breezes fro
Long 121.22 the N E with thick weather Middle part the same Latter part wind N Ship steering E S E Employed in the rigging.

Thursday Jan 24

Lat 42.20 First part moderate breezes and fine
Long 123.04 weather Middle and Latter parts the same steering E S E Wind S Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Friday Jan 25 - 1873

Lat 42.. 02 First part of this day light baffling
Long 126.. 28 wind from the E N E heading E S E Middle
and Latter parts the same. E mployed
in the rigging and drying bone so ends.

Saturday Jan 26

Lat 42.. 35 First part light breens from the E N E
Long 128.. 48 Middle and Latter parts the same steering
by the wind E mployed in plaining the
decks. Broke out water so ends.

Sunday Jan 27

Lat 44.. 31 First part moderate breenes from N E by N
Long 130. 50 Middle part the same Latter part wind
increasing Ship heading E to S E. Saw a
school of Blackfish and so ends.

Monday Jan 28

Lat 45.. 22 First part of this day strong breenes from
Long 133. 30 the N E Middle and Latter parts the same
heading E S E and S E E mployed in plain-
ing the decks and so ends.

Tuesday Jan 29

Lat 45. 28 First part of this day strong breenes
Long 138. 12 from N N E Ship steering E ½ N Weather
thick fog Middle and Latter part
the same E mployed in making scrub
brooms. Saw several schools of right
whale porpoise and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 30

First part of this day strong breenes
from the N N E with fog and rain Middle
and Latter parts the same Ship E ½ N
and so end this day never to return.

Thursday Jan 31 - 1873

Lat 45.42
Long 147.28

First part of this day strong breezes from the N W steering E by N Middle part blowing on wind W by N W blowing on strong Gyralls split the fore gallant sail took in sail to double reefed top sails furled fib and main sail steering E N E Latter part the same steering N E by E saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 1 - 1873

Lat 44.35
Long 152.04

First part blowing strong Middle and Latter parts the same Ship steering N E by E Wind S W by W Employed in making scrub brooms and plaining the decks aft so ends.

Saturday Feb 2 - 1873

Lat 43.36
Long 154.46

First part of this day light breezes from the S W Weather fine. Steering N E Middle and Latter parts the same. Rove new whips to the main gallant sheets and repaired the fore gallant sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 2 - 1873

Lat 42.40
Long 157.15

First part of this day moderate breezes and fine weather Wind S W Middle part the same Latter part steering E N E. First and Middle parts steering N E and so ends.

Monday Feb 4 1873

Lat 42.05
Long 160.04

First part of this day light breezes from the S E Middle part moderate and fine weather Latter part the same. Repaired the main top mast stay sail and set up the stay broke out beef and pork. Carpenter plaining the decks. Saw a school of Blackfish. Ship steering E N E and so ends.

Tuesday Feb 5 – 1873

First part of this day strong breezes from the S & E Ship heading N E Middle part-
Lat-41.12 light-breezes Steering N. Latter part the
Long 162.47 same Steering N N W. Saw one school of grampus. Broke out bread. Employed in making new block straps to the top sail braces. Carpenter planing the decks and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 6

First part of this day light-breezes from the N E. Ship steering N W by N Middle
Lat-39.45 part the same Latter part wind mod-
Long 162.08 erate, Broke out the between decks and coopered the sail cask and put the deck pot in the after part & the fore hatch. Saw a school of porpoise and so ends.

Thursday Feb 7

Lat-37.28 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 160.17 the N E Steering N W Middle part steering W Latter part the same. Broke out water and flour caught two porpoise and so ends.

Friday Feb 8

Lat-36.25 First part of this day good breeze from
Long 157.38 the N E Ship steering W N W Middle and Latter part the same Saw a dead sperm whale and one fin back at sun down took in sail and hauled aback so ends.

Saturday Feb 9

Lat-35.55 First part moderate Middle and Latter
Long 155.19 parts the same wind N E Ship steering S W Employed in bundling bone Saw grampus and porpoise at sun down took in sail so ends.

Sunday Feb 10-1873

Lat-36.08 Long 157.55 First part of this day good breese from N&E Ship steering S W. Middle and Latter parts the same at noon kept off S Saw jumpers and porpoise and one sail steering to the Eastward supposed to be a whaler at Sun down took in sail.

Monday Feb 11-1873

First part of this day blowing with heavy rain squalls from the N Middle part the same Latter part moderate the wind hauled into the S W and so ends.

Tuesday Feb 12-1873

Lat-36.50 First part of this day good breese from the S W. steering N E Middle and Latter parts wind light. at 8 P.M. spoke the Brig Louisa of Hobertown Capt Mansfield 11 months out 200 sperm. Broke out flour and shifted the sand and coal from forward. aft. so ends.

Wednesday Feb 13-1873

Lat-35.47 First part of this day light breese steering E N E. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several grampus. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 14-1873

Lat-34.40 Long 162.28 First part of this day strong breeses from the S E ship steering E N E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Broke out water so ends.

Friday Feb 15 1873

Lat-33.24 Long 166.03 First part of this day strong breeses from the S E Ship steering N E by E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Employed in ship duty and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 16 - 1873

Lat 33.24 Long 166.03 First part of this day light breezes and fine weather steering NE Middle & Latter parts the same. At noon saw a school of blackfish lowered four boats without success. Employed in shortening the jib and fry jib jumpers and so ends

Sunday Feb 17

Lat 32.13 Long 168.08 First part good breezes and fine weather Ship steering N by W wind SE about 2 P.M Mr. Alexander raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats the bow boat struck. Larboard boat stove waist-boat capsined about 5 P.M starboard took the crew and left the boat and all belonging except four boats Oars took the whale along side about dark and so ends.

Monday Feb 18

Lat 31.04 Long 168.11 First part of this day strong breezes at day light made sail and commenced to cut got done at 2 P.M. at sun down spoke the Bark Mary Frazier Capt Nye 15 months out 550 all told boiling a small whale. Layed aback all night and so ends.

Tuesday Feb 19

Lat 31.05 Long 167.41 First part of this day strong breezes from NE. Ship cruising looking for the waist boat Middle and Latter parts the same. Took in the Larboard boat and put out another and one on the waist Crains. At day light started the works at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday Feb 20 1873

Lat 21.26 Long 167.58 First part strong breezes at day light made sail. Middle and Latter parts a heavy rain storm took in all sail set the try works sail and kept boiling saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday Feb 21

Lat 20.45 Long 168.11 First part of this day light breezes from the NE with rain. Middle and Latter parts wind S. ship under short sail finished trying out about 8 A.M. making 53 barrels. Employed in getting the boats ready. Broke out flour and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 22

Lat 20.01 Long 168.10 First part of this day light breezes from the SE. Ship steering NW Middle and Latter parts light rain squalls. Saw nothing. Broke out Beef and Pork and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 23

First part of this day light breezes at day light saw Norfolk island kept off for it. commenced to stow down finished about noon at 4 P.M. the Captain and family went ashore and so ends.

Sunday Feb 24

First part of this day light breezes ship laying off and on. Sent the Starboard watch ashore Middle and Latter parts the same saw two sails the Elina Capt Dimond and the Mary Frazier Capt Nye at Sun down the watch returned again and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 25 1873
First part of this day light standing off and on Employed in getting water got off 55 bbuels of water so ends.

Tuesday Feb 26
First part of this day light breeses from the westward and heavy swell unable to get water sent the Lar-board watch ashore on liberty. got off about 16 barrels of potatoes so ends

Wednesday Feb 27
First part of this day good breeses got the watch off this left Thomas Foy. Robert Arnold. Manuel Lopez got off 63 barels of water so ends.

Thursday Feb 28
This day strong breeses from the S W Employed in getting off potatoes and sending trade ashore. also sent the starboard watch on liberty. caught the deserters two returned peaceably one Thomas Foy swore the Captains life put him in irons and so ends.

Friday March 1
First part of this day blowing a gale, Middle part the same at 7 A M. ~~Lead~~ stood in out the weather being so bad the watch could not get off Latter part moderating stood in at 4 P M. and got the watch excepting the second mate and so ends this day Bark Mary Frazier and a schooner.

Saturday March 2-1873

First part of this day strong breezes from the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part light breezes. at day light stood in and got off some fresh meat. sent ashore three sets of oars and three steering oars. and other trade about 4 P. M. took the Captain and family aboard and stood out on the wind heading S by E. Broke out Katt so ends.

Sunday March 3

Lat 30.18 Long 167.40 First part of this day light breezes from the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the same heading S saw nothing so ends.

Monday March 4

Lat 32.01 Long 167.23 First part of this day light breezes from the E&E Middle and Latter parts the same Ship heading S to S&E. Saw nothing Employed in ships duty. Thomas Foy still in irons and so ends.

Tuesday March 5

First part of this day light breezes from E&E heading S at 11 A.M. tacked ship heading N by E Middle part and Latter the same Saw one fin back. Employed in blacksmithing and so ends.

Wednesday March 6

First part good breezes from the E&E Ship beating to the Eastward under all sail Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Weather thick and rainy Thomas Foy still in irons and so ends.

Thursday March 7-1873

Lat-32.29 Long 169.33 First part of this day good breezes from the E & E Ship beating to Eastward Middle and Latter parts the same Broke out water and bread and three coils of towline started flour Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Friday March 8

Lat-32.40 Long 170.13 First part Good breeze from the East- Ship beating to windward. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of Blackfish. Employed in Blacksmithing. Cut a new sail for the waist-boat- and so ends.

Saturday March 9

Lat-32.16 Long 170.38 First part wind light- Middle and Latter parts good breeze Ship working to Eastward. Weather thick and hazy most of the time. Thomas Foy still in irons. Washed ship rove new mizzen gallant-halyards and main spencer bangs and so ends.

Sunday March 10

Lat-32.55 First part of this day good breeze from E by N Middle and Latter parts the same at day light- Mr. Cook raised a school of sperm whales on the weather beam. beat-to to the windward of them and lowered four boats at 8 A.M and the larboard boat-struck the bow boat went on but did not fasten took the whale along side about noon commenced to cut about 3 P.M. finished about 8 made sail working to eastward and so ends.

Monday March 11-1873

Lat-33. 57 Long 171.56 First- part- good breese from the eastward. Ship working to windward Middle and Latter part- the same. at- 7 A.M started the works. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 12.

Lat-34.11 Long 172.45 First- part- of this day good breese from the eastward. Middle and Latter parts- the same at- day light- saw the land. the three Kings the west- Cape of New Zealand. Saw two sails Ship tying to work to the east-ward along the land.

Wednesday. March 13

Lat-34 .. 21 Long 173 .. 18 First- part- of this day light- breese from the eastward Middle and Latter parts the same. still boiling Saw one sail ship working up along the land so ends this day.

Thursday March 14

Lat-35..04 Long 173.59 First- part- of this day light- breese Middle part- the same Latter part- calm finished boiling about- noon lowered the larboard boat- and sent- her into the Bay of Islands after letters returned at- 12 P.M. Saw one sail and so ends.

Friday March 15

First- part- light- variable winds course N& Middle part- the same with rain and fog Latter part- the same. about- 5 P.M spoke the Bark Calao Capt- Lee 20 months out- 500 all told bound in to ship oil and so ends.

Saturday March 16

Lat-33,42 Long 177..13 This day strong breese from S W Ship steering N E. Stowed down Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Sunday March 17 1873

Lat-32.48 First part of this day light breezes from the S Ship steering N N W under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail at sundown took in sail and hauled the head yards aback heading E N E and so ends.

Monday March 18

Lat-32.04 First part of this day steering N by W. Middle part the same Latter part heading N by E saw one sail and a white water. Broke out water from the fore hold and put it down the main hatch way. Employed in mending the Larboard boat and so ends this Day.

Tuesday March 19

First part of this day Light breezes Middle part the same Latter part breezing Saw nothing at sun down took in sail to close reef main top sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 20

First part of this day blowing a gale from the S E ship on the port tack. Middle part the same with heavy rain Latter part blowing on took in main top sail and fore stay sail. Cooper sick so ends.

Thursday March 21

Lat-32.21 First part strong breezes from the S E ship under three close reef top sails with rain squalls Middle and Latter parts the same. to work on the boat at sun down took in sail.

Friday March 22 - 1873

Lat-31.29 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long176.24 the E & E Middle part the same. Ship under
close reef top sails and fore sail. Latter
part moderating set the fib and spanker
saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday March 23

Lat-32.01 First part of this day good breezes from
Long177.34 the NE at day light made all sail
Middle part the same. Latter part Calm
Employed in the rigging so ends.

Sunday March 24

First part of this day light airs and
calms Middle and Latter parts the
same saw a school of grampus and so
ends this day.

Monday March 25

First part light airs and calms Middle
and Latter part the same heading E & E
Saw nothing Broke out water and re-
paired the main sail at sun down
took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 26

Lat-32.20 First part of this day light breezes
Long178.20 from the NE Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw nothing. Broke out duck
and marline. Repaired the jib at
sun down took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday March 27

Lat-33.14 First part good breezes from NE Middle
Long178.53 and Latter parts the same at 3 P.M tacked
ship at sun down tacked and took in sail
Repaired fore sail saw one fin back so ends.

Thursday March 28 1873

Lat 32.52 Long 177.43 First part of this Gobd breeses from the N N W Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail Repaired the mizen top sail. The cook sick at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Friday March 29

Lat 31.52 Long 178.46 First part of this day light breese Middle and Latter parts the same Broke out Beef and Pork and Beans at sun down tacked ship heading S W by S. saw nothing took in sail so ends.

Saturday March 30

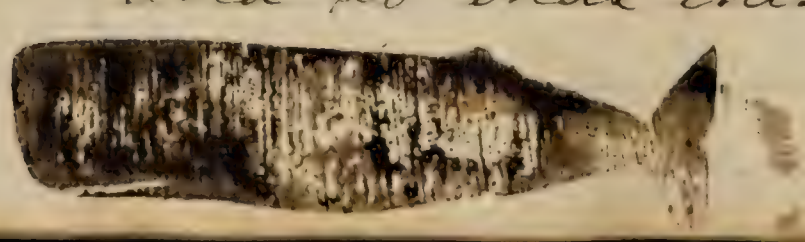
Lat 31.38 Long 179.42 First part light breeses from W N W at day light wore ship and made sail. Middle at Latter parts the same at 2 P. M tacked & imployed in ships duty, saw nothing and so ends.

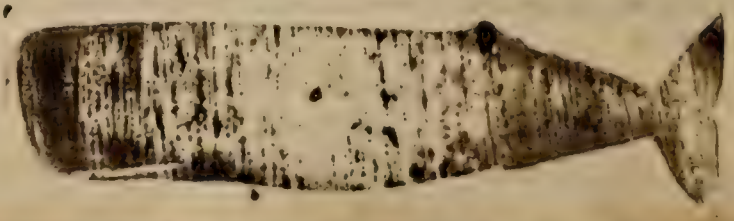
Sunday March 31

First part of this day light breses with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts the same saw nothing and so ends.

Monday April 1

Lat 31.12 Long 179.11E First part light breeses at 7 A M raised a school of Sperm whales lowered four boats and the waist and bow boats got one each Larboard boat struck and drawed. Saw an American Steamer. wind light through out the day. Saw a large number of whales. and so ends this day.





Tuesday April 2 1873

Lat-30.38 First-part- good breeses from the eastward
Long 178.55 at- day light- commenced cut-finished at-
5 P.M about-2 P.M saw a school of sperm
whales along ways off did not- lower and
so ends this day.

Wednesday April 3

Lat-30.40
Long 178.36 First-part- of this day light-breeses
at- day light- made sail and started the
works saw nothing Middle and Latter
parts the same and so ends this day.

Thursday April 4

First-part- of this day blowing strong from
the SW with rain still boiling set the try-
works sail Middle and Latter parts the
same saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday April 5

First-part- of this day strong breeses. Still
boiling nothing in sight- Middle and
Latter parts the same and so ends.

Saturday April 6

First-part of this day fine weather and
light-breeses at- day light- finished boiling
Broke out water and molasses. Saw a wha-
ling Bark and one ship and so ends.

Sunday April 7

Lat-31.10 First-part- of this day fine weather and
Long 178.33 light- breeses at- 8 A.M. spoke the Bark
Hadley Capt- Soul 20 months out- 200 all
told saw nothing and so ends.

Monday April 8 1873

First part of this day light breeses from the W at day light commenced to stow down ship under all sail at 8 A.M. Spoke the Ship Niger Capt Grant 25 ds all well Capt Grant and family came aboard and spent the day finished stowing so ends.

Tuesday April 9

Lat 31..10 Long 177..10 First part of this day good breeses from the W S W about 9 A.M Capt Chase and family went on board the Niger and spent the day Saw nothing Middle part the same Latter part wind freshing at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 10

Lat 32..08 Long 177..50 First part of this day blowing a gale from the E S E. Ship under close reef main top sail Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Carpenter sick and so ends this day.

Thursday April 11

Lat 32..30 First part of this day blowing strong from the E S E Ship on the port tack Middle and Latter parts the same Saw three sails and so ends.

Friday April 12

Lat 33..02 First part of this day blowing strong at day light wore ship and made sail saw nothing. Broke out Beef and pork and so ends this day.

Saturday April 13-1873

Lat-33.02 First part of this day light airs and calms with fine weather. Saw two sails Middle part the same Latter parts light breezes with fog and rain at Sun down took in sail ship on the port tack heading S&E by S at midnight tacked ship. Carpenter returned to duty. Cooper sick and so ends.

Sunday April 14

First part of this day strong breezes from the E & at day light wore ship. Weather thick and foggy saw one sail the ship Niger. Middle and Latter parts the same at 2 P.M wore ship again heading S&E Ship under close reef top sails so ends.

Monday April 15

Lat-33.02 First part of this day strong breezes
Long 177.55 from the E N E Saw one sail Middle part the same Latter part moderate made all sail. Saw one sail at Sun down took in sail and so ends.

Tuesday April 16

First part of this day strong breezes from E N E Middle part moderate made all sail Latter part the same at Sun down in sail at day light wore ship. Saw one sail and so ends.

Wednesday April 17

First part strong breezes from E N E with rain and fog. Middle part and Latter the same. Split fib sent it in and sent out another. Rove new jib sheets. Saw two sails And so ends this day.

Thursday April 18 1873

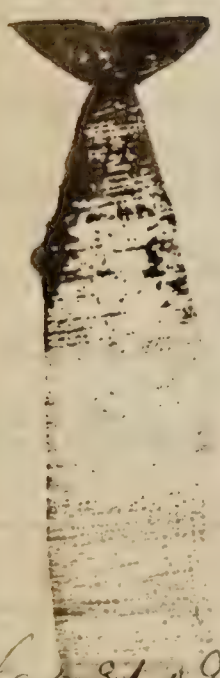
Lat-32.11 First part of this day blowing a gale from the E N E with rain and fog. Middle part the same Latter part moderate the wind hauled into the westward ship under close reef main top sail. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Friday April 19

Lat-32.50 First part light breeses from the W N W
Long 177.44 and fine weather ship on the port tack heading N by E under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. Broke out water and a coil of eighteen thread rattling stuff at sun down took in sail hung a new grind stone and so ends this day.

Saturday April 20

Lat-31.45 First part of this day light breeses from
Long 178.41 the W N W at day light made all sail steering N by E. Two sails in sight about 8 A.M. Bark Elina raised a school of Sperm whales. lowered three boats from each ship whales going to the windward quick did not Gaston at sun down took in sail and spoke the Bark Elina and so ends.



Sunday April 21

Lat 31.09 First part of this day light breese from the W. Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms Saw two sails at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Monday April 22 1873

Lat-31.20 First part light breezes from the E N E with frequent rain squalls. Middle part blowing on took in the light sails and upper top sails Latter part the same took all sail except close reef main top sail. Broke out Beef and Pork and bread saw three sails and so end.

Tuesday April 23

First part of this day blowing a gale from the E N E with rain and fog Middle and Latter parts the same saw one sail and so ends.

Widnesday April 24

First part of this day blowing a gale from the E N E with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts the same wore ship at day light and sun down at sun down took in the main top sail and so ends.

Thursday April 25

Lat-32.58 First part of this day strong breezes from the E N E with fog. Middle part the same ship under close reef main top sail Latter part wind light weather hazy. Saw jumpare. Started water. Wore ship at day light and sun down heading N. on the Starboard tack and S E on the other and so ends.

Friday April 26

Lat-33.05 First part of this day moderate breezes from the Eastward. Ship on the port tack steering N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started water. Saw one sail at sun down took in the light sail and so ends this day.

Saturday April 27. 1872

Lat 32..00 First part of this day good breezes from the E at day light made sail and kept off N by E. at 1 P.M spoke the Bark Albion of auckland Capt Hall. Saw two sails at sun down took in light sails and courses and so ends this day.

Sunday April 28

First part of this Day good breezes from N W at day light made sail kept off E. at noon steering W by S Latter part the same Saw two sails. Eight men off duty sick at sun down took in sail.

Monday April 29

Lat 32..19 First part of this day moderate breezes
Long 179..32 from N N W with frequent rain squalls Middle and Latter parts light breezes about 10 A.M spoke the Robert Towned of Sidney Capt Edwards at 11 A.M spoke the Martha Capt Stanton at 5 P.M spoke the Addison Capt Sinclair and saw two others. Eight men and two boatsteerers sick at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 30

Lat 31..49 First part of this day light breezes
Long 178..51 from the N W ship steering N E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw four sails at sun down took in sail the crew still sick.

Wednesday May 1

Lat 31..35 First part of this day light breezes and
Lat 178..56 Calms Middle and Latter parts the same saw one sail at 8 A.M saw French rock bearing N E at sun down saw a Bark with four boats down.

Thursday May 2 1873

Lat-31.29 Long (None) First part of this day light breezes from the S&E ship cruising off French rock under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw three sails. Started Stove at sun down took in sail. The crew improving so ends.

Friday May 3

First part of this day strong breezes from the N&E with rain and fog ship under short sail Middle part the same Latter part light breezes and fine weather. Saw two sails and the rock. The boatsteerer returned to duty and the Carpenter and so ends.

Saturday May 4

Lat-31.28- First part of this day light airs and calms Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from WNW ship on the port tack heading N by W. Employed in rattling the main rigging Started water. Saw a school of grampus and one sail. The rock bearing WSW at sun down took in sail so ends.

Sunday May 5

First part of this day light breezes from the NE but it soon came in thick and rainy with strong breezes the wind went all around the compass. Steered SW about 4 P.M hauled too on the port tack heading SW saw the rock and reef and so ends this day.

Monday May 6

Lat-31.00 First part good breezes saw the rock Kept off NE Middle and Latter parts the same about noon saw Curtis rock and Goat island at 4 P.M. Steering N. Employed in rattling the main rigging at sun down luffed too on the Starboard tack.

Tuesday May 7-1873

Lat-29.14 First-part- of this day goood breeses from
Lat-178.16 the S W. at-day light- I made sail and kept
off N E. Middle and Latter parts the same
at-2 P. M. raised Sunday island at-sun
down took in sail and layed aback
during the night- the island bearing N N E
distance 20 miles. Saw one fin black
and Goat-island finished rattling the
main rigging and so ends this day.

Wednesday May 8

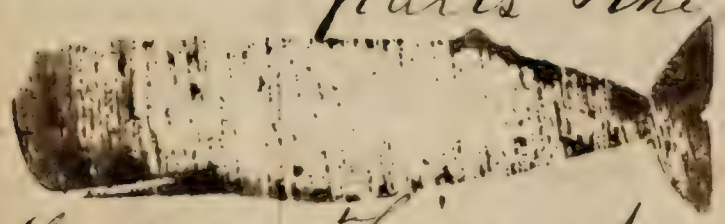
Lat 29.35 First-part- of this day light-breeses from
Long 178.44 S S E at-day light- made all sail Ship on
the port-tack heading S W Middle and
latter parts the same Saw Sunday and
Goat-islands. Broke out- molasses at-
sun down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday May 9

Lat-29.50 First-part- of this day light- airs and
Long 00.00 Calms at-day light made sail steering
S S W Middle and Latter parts the same
Started water Saw one fin back and a
school of grampus and Goat-island
and so ends this day.

Friday May 10

First-part- of this day light-breeses
from the N W Ship on the port-tack
heading S W. Middle and Latter
parts the same. Saw two sails so ends.



Saturday May 11

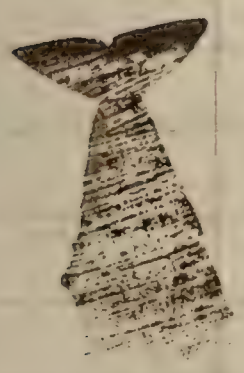
Lat-30.45 First-part- blowing strong breeses from W N W
Long 177.E at-10 raised a school of Sperm whales lowered
three boats about-to 3 P. M the larboard boat-
struck took the whale along side about-5 P. M.

Sunday May 12 1873

First part of this day strong breeses from the W N W at day light made sail commenced to cut finished at 11 A.M. at 4 P.M started the try works. saw nothing and so ends. Middle and Latter parts light breese.

Monday May 13.

Lat 20.06 Long 178.20 First part light breeses at day light Peter Enos raised a school of whales in company with the Barks Elina and Nadley lowered four boats. Elina three Nadley three Chased untill sun down with out success finished boiling at 7 P.M. Capt Dimond came aboard. Middle and Latter parts light breezes. saw another sail so ends.



Tuesday. May 14

Lat 29.80 Long. 178.35 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of gampus and two sails and so ends.

Wednesday May 15

Lat 20.04 Long. 177.49 First part of this day light breese from the S S E ship working to the S Middle and Latter parts the same. Started water Saw two sails and a school of gampus and so ends this day.

Thursday May 16

Lat 20.16 Long 178.15 First part of this day light breezes from the S S E ship working to the S Middle part the same Latter part calms Employed in stowing down. made a pair of new slings. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday May 17 1873

Lat-20.22
Long 178.20

First part of this day light breezes at 7 A.M raised a Sperm whale lowered 4 boats and the starboard boat struck took the whale alongside about 1 P.M at 3 P.M commenced to cut got the body in about 2 A.M saw two sails so ends

Saturday May 18

Lat-20.22
Long 178.25

First part of this day fine weather and light breezes at day light started the works commenced on the head got the head in at noon. saw nothing so ends.

Sunday May 19

Lat-20.35
Long 178.28

First part of this day strong breezes from the W ship under close reef top sails heading S W by S. Still boiling Middle part the same Latter part light breezes and so ends.

Monday May 20

Lat-30.35
Long 178.21

First part of this day light breezes Middle and Latter parts the same Try works Sail caught a fire and burnt up still boiling saw two sails so ends.

Tuesday May 21

Lat-32.00
Long 177.53

First part of this day good breezes from the NE ship steering S W by S finished boiling at day light. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and frequent squalls saw one sail and so ends.

Wednesday May 22. 1873
First part of this day good breezes from the NE ship steering S W by W 1/2 W Weather thick and rainy Middle part the same Latter strong breezes at sun down took in sail down to close reef top sails. Employed in washing ship.

Thursday May 23. 1873
First part of this day strong breezes and thick weather at 8 A M saw the Cape Brett. Middle and Latter parts light breezes at 8 P.M. Cast anchor at Russells Bay Islands in 4 fathoms 35 fathoms Chain out. Bark Rainbow Capt Gray in port and so ends this day.

Friday May 24
First part of this day light breeze Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in washing ship and coopering oil. English Bark Albion arived and so ends.

Saturday May 25
First part of this day strong breezes at 8 A.M took the anchor and stood up abreast of the Elina. But the wind be so strong could not get together. Broke out more oil and so ends.

Sunday May 26
First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same Sent the larboard ashore for a run James Riley and Sylvanus Joycelin deserted Cooper ashore sick and so ends.

Monday May 27- 1873

First part of this day light- breses and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same at day light- hauled along side of the Elina & employed in Breaking out and coopering and putting it- aboard the Elina James Arnold and Mary Frazier arrived and so ends.

Tuesday May 28

James Riley returned First part of this day light- breese and fregrent rain squalls. Still employed in breaking out oil and so ends.

Wednesday May 29

Discharged the cooper John Bowers sick. First part of this day light- breses and calms Middle and Latter parts the same Still employed in discharging oil James Arnold and Merlin arrived and so ends.

Thursday May 30

First part of this day good weather and light- breses. Middle and Latter parts the same Finished discharging Oil have put- on board 552 barels and 2 gallons and five barels of slush. Emma C Jones arrived and so ends this day.

Friday May 31

These 24 hours fine weather and light- breses Employed in stowing the ground tier and getting off water and so ends.

Saturday June 1

These 24 hours fine weather and light- breses finished the ground tier and got off a raft- of water and dried the sails and so ends.

Sunday
Monday June 2-1873
These 24 hours fine weather and light-airs Larboard watch ashore on liberty Thomas Foy and Robert Arnold deserted the ship

Monday June 3
These 24 hours fine weather and light-airs Employed in setting up shooks and getting off water and so ends.

Tuesday June 4
These 24 hours fine weather and moderate breezes hove down and put on 17 sheets of copper and so ends.

Wednesday June 5
These 24 hours good weather and and light breezes Employed in getting off water setting up shooks and painting ship so ends.

Thursday June 6
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes Employed in setting up shooks and painting and stowing the middle tier between fore and main hatch and so ends.

Friday June 7
This day fine weather finished painting got off a raft of water. still setting up shooks

Saturday June 8
This day fine weather Starboard watch ashore on liberty Employed in stowing down and setting up shooks. sent a raft ashore. received 22 bags of potatoes and so ends.

Sunday June 9-1873
These 24 hours fine weather and light
breeses give the crew a run ashore 20 ends.

Monday June 10
These 24 hours fine weather sent the
larboard watch ashore on liberty. Still
setting up shooks got off a raft of water
Shiped three new men Henry Kendricks
Jacob Murry sent in a boats
crew to fill water and Peter Enos deserted,

Tuesday June 11
These 24 hours fine weather employed
in stowing down and sent a raft ashore
Emma C Jones sailed 20 ends.

Wednesday June 12
Shiped Edmund Merrihew as cooper
These 24 hours fine weather and calms
finished stowing and washed ship at
4 P.M took the anchor and hauled out
side of the ships at sundown the Capt
and family came aboard 20 ends.

Thursday June 13
First part of this day light baffling
breeses at day light hove short and made
sail at 8 A.M took the anchor and stood out
Middle part calms lowered four boats
and towed ship Latter part light breeses
passed Cape Brett at sun down 20 ends.

Friday June 14
Lat 32.35 First part of this day good breeses from the
S S E ship steering E N E Middle part the same
Latter part strong breeses steering N E 20 ends

Saturday June 15-1873

Lat-31.58 Long 178.16 First part of this day strong breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. took in the light-sails Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes at sun down took in sail to three close reef top sails and so ends.

Sunday June 16

Lat-30.59 Long 179.49E First part of this day strong breezes from the S by E ship under short sail steering N.E. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several fin backs and so ends.

Monday June 17

Lat-30.06 First part of this day strong breezes from the S Ship steering N.E. by N at 8 A.M. saw Curtis Rocks and Goat-island Middle part moderate made all sail Latter part saw Sunday island bearing N.N.E. distance 15 miles at sun down kept off N.N.W. and took in sail started water and rove one new fore sheet and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 18

Lat-28.40 Long 177.32W First part of this day strong breezes from the S Ship steering N.E. by N Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several fin backs at sun down took in sail at 10 P.M. tuffed too on the starboard tack and so ends.

Wednesday June 19

Lat-27.10 Long 175.58 First part of this day strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. by N Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down took in sail and kept off N by W saw several fin backs Repaired fore top sail and bent it again and so ends this day.

Thursday June 20 1873

Lat-25:52 Long 175:40 First-part- of this day strong breezes from the S&E ship heading N&E by N Middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out beef and washed ship saw several fin backs and three sails and so ends.

Friday June 21

(None) First-part of this day good breezes and fine weather ship heading N by W Middle and Latter parts the same saw several fin backs and four sails at 5 P.M. spoke the Abram Barker Capt- Potter who was in company with the Niger Capt- Grant- Capt- Chase went- aboard the Abram Barker at sun down took in sail ship on the port- tack heading S W and so ends this day.

Saturday June 22

Lat-25.57 Long 176.27 First- part- of this day baffling wind from the S&E at- day light- made sail ship on the port- tack heading S W Middle and Latter parts the same saw several fin backs and two sails at- sun down took in sail and so ends.

Sunday June 23

Lat 26.42 Long 176.51 First- part- of this day strong breezes at- day light made sail and kept- off S S W wind N&E about- 11 A.M. raised white water and spouts going windward quick doubtfull either sperm whales or hump backs. Middle and Latter parts heading windward at- sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday June 24-1873

First part of this day strong breezes from the NE ship on the starboard tack heading NNW Middle and Latter parts the same. Weather thick and hazy, Saw one sail at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Tuesday June 25-1873

First part of this day strong breezes and thick rainy weather. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and two sails Broke out a cask of bread and so ends.

Wednesday June 26

Lat 26.13 First part of this day moderate baffling winds. Middle part light Latter part calm Saw three sails at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Niger at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Abram Barker Captains Grant and Potter and familys came aboard. Started water and so ends.

Thursday June 27

Lat 26.04 First part of this day light airs and
Long 177.23 Calms. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw three sails and one fin back. Broke out and stowed the stud sail booms between deck, cleaned the capstan and anchors and so ends this day.

Friday June 28

First part of this day strong breezes and thick squally weather Middle and Latter parts the same, Saw several fin backs started water and saw one sail so ends.

Saturday June 29-1873

First part of this day strong breezes from the N W with fog and rain Middle and Latter parts the same at 3 P.M spoke the Bark Hunter Capt Holt who reports the lost of his mate and boats Crew Ship under short sail and so ends.

Sunday June 30

First part of this day strong breezes from S W with rain and fog Middle and Latter parts the same. Discharged aboard the Bark Hunter ten boxes of desecated Potatoes containing 1000 lbs and so ends this day.

Monday July 1

Lat 28.02 Long 174.32 First part of this day strong breezes from S W at day light made sail and kept off N N E Middle part moderate steering E by N Latter part fine weather and light breezes took in sail and luffed too on the Port tack heading S by E Saw several fin backs and three sails and so ends.

Tuesday July 2

Lat 25.48 Long 174.00 First part of this day fine weather and light breezes Ship working to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Started water and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 3 - 1873

Lat-26.40 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 175.20 the SE ship steering SSW Middle part mod-
erate Latter part light breezes. about 2 P.M
Edmund Wicks sailed a school of Sperm
whales about 3 P.M lowered 4 boats and the
larboard boat struck took the whale along
side about 5 P.M. took in sail. Saw a large
body of sperm whales and several fin backs.
and so ends this day.

15 Bbls

Thursday July 4

First part of this day light breezes from
the NE and foggy at day light commenced
to cut got through about 1 P.M cleared away
the case and started the works saw several
al fin backs. Came on a heavy rain storm
cooled down the works and so ends.

Friday July 5

Lat 26.45 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 175.41 the SE started the works at 3 A.M Middle
and Latter parts the same and so ends.

Saturday July 6

Lat-26.51 First part of this day moderate breezes
Long 175.54 from SE ship steering to the SW at noon luffed
too Middle and Latter parts the same
still boiling. Saw nothing so ends this day.

Sunday July 7

First part of this day blowing a gale
from the NE with rain Middle and
Latter parts the same at noon took in main
top sail. finished boiling at day light
Whale turned up about 75 barrels so ends.

Monday July 8-1873

Lat 25.5-3 Lon 175.12 First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE at day light made sail and kept off NW Middle part NE Latter part the same. Saw one sail at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Mary Frazier Capt Nye. at sun down took in sail steering N by W and so ends.

Tuesday July 9

Lat 25.35 First part of this day light breezes from the NW ship on the wind heading NNE at day light made sail and commenced to stow down Middle and Latter parts the same at 3 P.M. lacked heading W by S. finished stowing about dark Saw several fin backs and one sail at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 10

Lat 25.53 First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same after dinner the Captain lowered the Starboard boat and took his family and went aboard Bark Merlin & so ends.

Thursday July 11

Lat 26.06 First part of this day moderate breezes from ENE ship on the Starboard tack heading SE under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out Pork Saw one sail and several fin backs at sun down took in sail and so ends

Friday July 12-1873

Lat-26.56 Long 173.57

First part of this day light breezes at day light made sail steering E by N about 11 P. M. Antone De Cruise raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and the starboard boat went on but did not fasten. The Captain blacksmithing and so ends this day.

Saturday July 13

First part of this day commences with light breezes from the N E but it soon came on to blow took every thing to close reef main top sail Middle And Latter parts the same with heavy rain. Started water Saw several fin backs and jumpers so ends.

Sunday July 14

Lat-26.29 Long 173.50

First part of this day blowing a gale from the N W ship under close reef top sail Middle part the same Latter part moderating Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday July 15

Lat-26.14 Long 173.47

First part of this day light baffling winds at day light made all sail heading N by E Middle and Latter parts steering E Saw one fin back and a school of black fish at sun down took in sail and hauled to the wind and so ends.

Tuesday July 16

First part of this day light baffling winds with rain. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and good breezes from the N E ship steering E by N Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 17-1873

Lat 26.08 First part of this day strong breezes
Long 170.46 from S W al- day light- made sail ship
steering E by N Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw several fin backs. Em-
ployed in repairing mizzen top sail
and so ends this day.

Thursday July 18

Lat 25.57 First- part- of this day good breezes
from the W by S ship under all sail
heading N by W Middle part- the same
Latter part- light- breezes. finished the
mizzen top sail Saw one fin back
and so ends this day.

Friday July 19

Lat 24.26 First- part- of this day light- airs and
Lat 169.17 calms from the W by S Ship heading N by W
Middle and Latter parts the same
Stārted watēr. Stārboard and Larboard
boats making Stud sails. fixed the
slings of the main top sail yard. Saw
one fin back and so ends this day.

Saturday July 20

Lat 23.59 First- part- of this day moderate
Long. 170.14 breezes from the N ship under all sail
heading W N W Middle part- the same
Latter part- calm with rain Saw several
fin backs and so ends this day.

Sunday July 21

Lat 22.44 First part good breezes from the W
Long 169.45 ship Steering N Middle and Latter parts
wind N W Saw several fin backs and
a gam of hump back and so ends.

Monday July 22-1873

Lat-21.12 Long 168.58 First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the N W ship under all sail heading N W & Middle and Latter parts the same at-3 P.M. tacked heading W by S Saw several fin and hump backs and so ends.

Tuesday July 23

Lat-21.01 long First-part- of this day Light-breeses from the N W ship beating to the N Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several hump backs and fin backs. Employed in setting up the main gallant- and royal backstays and making spun yarn so ends.

Wednesday July 24

Lat-20.05 Long 169.09 First-part- of this day light-breeses from the N W Ship beating to the North Middle part- the same Latter part- strong breeses. Saw fin backs and jumpers. Employed in making spun yarn. Started water Vinegar. flour and pork and so ends this day.

Thursday July 25

Lat-19.40 Long 170.04 First-part- of this day light-breezes from the N W ship working to the North heading W by N on one tack and N E by N on the other Middle part- the same Latter part- strong breeses. Saw several fin backs and one hump back. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Friday July 26 1873

First part of this day light breeses from N W at day light saw Savage island kept off for it and run down on the west side about 2 P.M. sent a boat ashore. but was not able to get any thing to day Latter part strong breeses from the S S E with rain took in sail and stood off and on during the night so ends.

Saturday July 27

First part of this day light breeses from the N E about 8 A.M sent in a boat. Got some yams. Coconuts. fowls. and Turkeys and 17 hogs Latter part wind S E Ship steering S W. John Harvey deserted from the Ship and so ends this day.

Sunday July 28

Lat 20.21 First part of this day strong breeses from the S E Ship steering S W Middle and Latter parts the same Ship on the wind heading S S E. Saw one fin back. Killed pig so ends.

Monday July 29

Lat 22.37 First part of this day moderate breeses
Long 173.00 from the S E Ship on the port tack heading S S W Middle and Latter parts strong breeses Saw several fin backs Started water and bread. Painted waist boat and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 30

Lat 25.13 First part strong breeses from the E S E
Long 173.02 Ship steering S S E Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several fin backs so ends.

Wednesday July 31 1873

Lat-26.24 First part of this day good breese from the N ship steering S by E Middle and Latter parts strong breese ship on the wind heading W. Saw several fin backs killed a pig and so ends this day

Thursday Aug 1

First part of this day blowing strong ship under short sail Middle part the same. Latter part moderating Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 2

First part of this day moderate breese from the SE Ship heading W Middle part the same Latter part strong breese Weather thick and cloudy. Saw nothing at sun down wore ship so ends.

Saturday Aug 3

Lat-26.15 First part of this day blowing strong from the SE about 7 A.M kept off steering N N W ship under three lower top sails Middle part took in fore and mizzen top sails Latter part still blowing started beef and so ends.

Sunday Aug 4

First part of this day blowing a gale from the E S E ship on the port tack heading S ship under main spencer Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends.

Monday Aug 5

First part moderating made lower main top sail. but it soon came on took it in weather thick and rainy. Wind N E so ends.

Tuesday Aug 6 1873

Lat 27.. 30 Long 175.. 02 First part of day blowing a gale from the N W Ship on the port tack heading N N E about 8 A.M. made the main top sail Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down the gale increasing took in main top sail. Killed two pigs and so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 7

Lat 27.. 00 Long 174.. 18 First part of this day blowing quite strong from the W but moderating made the three lower top sails. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started flour killed one pig. Repaired the fore stay sail Ship steering N W W at sun down took in fore and mizzen top sails so ends.

Thursday Aug 8

Lat 25. 58 First part of this day strong breezes from the S about 8 A.M kept off N W W made sail. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes. Saw nothing so ends this day.

Friday Aug 9

Long. 23. 22 Long. 174. 55 First part of this day light breezes from the S E Ship steering N N W under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Started water and molasses. Employed in making spun and painting the boats and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 10

Lat 21.. 24 Long 176. 05 First part good breezes from S E ship N W ½ W About 4 A.M saw the island of Pylstaart Middle part steering N W by N Latter parts the same. Started Beef Saw several fin backs Employed in painting the boats so ends.

Sunday Aug 11 1873

Lat-18.26 Long 177.37 First- part- of this day strong breezes from the S&E ship under all sail Steering N W by N Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Aug 12

Lat-15.51 Long 179.38 First- part- of this day strong breezes from the E S&E ship under all sail Steering N W about- 8 A.M raised the Feejee group. Middle part- the same Latter part- wind moderate ship running along the reef at sun down took in sail and hauled aback on the port- tack heading S the land bearing E S&E distance 15 miles and so ends.

Tuesday. Aug 13

Lat-16.03 First- part- of this day strong breezes from the S&E at- day light- made sail and, stood in towards the ref kept- off and run down along it. Middle and Latter parts the same, at- sun down luffed too off Kie Island saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 14

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the E S&E. about- 9½ A.M. lowered the starboard boat- and the Captain went- ashore on Kie ship laying off and on about- 1 P.M. the boat- returned with a few yams and bananas and soon at- sun down took in the light- sails and courses and hauled off shore the land about- 10 miles off. the weather thick and rainey most- of the time. about dark saw some thing that- resembled a canoe lowed the starboard boat- and went- to it- but- it- proved to be a tree and so ends this day.

Thursday ~~Tuesday~~ Aug 15- 1873

First- part- of this day strong breeze from the S& at- day light- made sail and stood in shore and lowered thoe two boats and sent- them into Kie Island after yams the larboard boat- was capsized doing through the reef Middle and Latter parts wind light- about- 2 P. M the boats returned with yams and fruit- at- sun down shortened sail and hauled off shore with the head yards aback and so ends.

Friday Aug 16

First- part- of this day good breeze at- day light- made sail and kept off down the reef. Middle and Latter parts- the same. Saw nothing. Employed in taring down. at- sun down luffed too to the windward of Round Island distance 20 miles and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 17

First- part- of this day strong breeze from the S& with heavy rain took in all sail except- lower main top sail. Middle part- clear made sail. Latter part- calms. Saw round island at- sun down hauled off shore head yards aback so ends.

Sunday Aug 18

Lat- 16.40
Long 176.52

First- part- of this day light- breeze from the SE ship heading along the land. Middle part- the same. Latter part- calms at- sun down tacked off shore and so ends.

Monday Aug 19-1873

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the SE at- day light- made all sail and stood down the reef Middle part- the same Latter part- calm at- sun down ship of the Island of Biva. Employed in taring down so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 20

Lat-17.25 Long 176.38 First- part- of this day light- airs and Calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two hump backs and a school of grampus. Repaired the spanker and and tared the minnen rigging and so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 21

Lat-18.05 Long 176.57 First- part- of this day light- breezes from the SE Middle and Latter parts the wind increasing. Ship beating to the Eward along the land. Employed in taring down saw one hump back and so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 22

Lat-18.40 Long 177.32 First- part- of this day strong breezes from the SE. Ship beating along the land to the S and E Middle and Latter parts the same Overhauled the lashings to the cutting shackles and tared them at- sun down the Island of Kanlaw bore SE distance 20 miles off and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 23

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the SE about- 8 A.M. lowered the starboard boat- and the Captain went- ashore on the West- side of Kanlaw. got- off about- 600 yams stood off and on during the night so ends.

Saturday Aug 24-1872

First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. Middle and Latter parts the same at day light stood in and lowered the two quarter boats and sent them ashore got off six boats loads of yams and cocoanuts and 35 hogs. Saw one humpback at 7 P.M hauled out on the wind on the port tack heading S. and so ends.

Sunday Aug. 25

Lat 20..30 Long 176..5 First part of this day strong breezes from the S E Ship steering S W by S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing so ends.

Monday Aug 26

Lat 22..35 Long 174.16 First part of this day strong breezes from the S E Ship steering S W under all sail. Middle part the same Latter part steering S W by W Saw nothing. Broke out the slop chest and supplied the crew with two new one that we got to Kanawa Named Horace Greeley and Charles Sumner Started water and Pork so ends.

Tuesday Aug 27

Lat 23.38 Long 171..21 First part of this day moderate breezes from the S E Ship under all sail steering S W by W. Saw one fin back. Repaired the mizzen top sail and so end this day.

Wednesday Aug 28

Lat 23.56 Long 169..52 First part of this day moderate breezes from the S Ship on the Port tack heading W S W Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Rove new main buntlines and put the old ones forward and so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 29 – 1873

Lat 25.12 Long 168.04 First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE Ship steering S ¾ S Middle part the same Latter part wind increasing Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging. At sun down took in sail and set boat crew watches and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 30

Lat 26.17 Long 166.54 First part of this day Good Breezes from the E S E Ship on the port tack heading S at day light made sail Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs and one jumper. Repaired the fore sail Carpenter setting in peices into the water ways. Killed five pigs and so ends.

Saturday Aug 31

Lat 26.05 Long 166.43 First part of this day good breezes from the E at day light made sail and wore ship heading W N W Middle and Latter parts the wind light. Fixed the slings to the main top sail yard. Saw two fin backs and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 1

Lat 25.10 Long 166.51 First part of this day light breezes from the Eastward. Ship heading N N E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. and so ends this day.

Monday Sept 2

Lat 24.50 Long 167.28 First part light breezes at 7 A.M. John Vera raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and got two one to the Larboard and one to the waist boat got the whales along side about 5 P.M got up tackles ready to cut Starboard boat had a whale missed whales going S W and so ends.

Tuesday Sept 3 1873

Lat 24.10
Long 167.37

This 24 hours blowing strong from the E&E at day light commenced to cut to the windward finished about noon one whale. Wore round and cut the other finished the body at dark and let the head lay. cleared away and started the works during the night and so ends.

Wednesday Sept 4

Lat 24.18
Long 167.10

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E&E. at 8 A.M. took in the head and cleared it away. Still boiling. Ship on the port tack heading S Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends.

Thursday Sept 5

Lat 25.02
Long 167.12

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. at 7 A.M. raised a whale. wore round and run off but never saw him again. Still boiling. Middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out a new bailer so ends.

Friday Sept 6

First part of this day strong breezes from the NE with rain. Middle part the same Latter part blowing strong saw nothing. Still boiling and so ends.

Saturday Sept 7

First part of this day blowing strong from the NNW with rain. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. finished boiling about sun down the whales turned up 140 barels and so ends.

Sunday Sept-8-1873

First-part of this day blowing a gale from the SW with rain ship under close reef top sail. Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends.

Monday Sept-9

First-part of this day blowing a gale from the W at day commenced to slow down in the main hatch way. Got down all the oil except ten barels. Middle and Latter parts the same so ends.

Tuesday. Sept-10

Lat-25.04 First-part of this day still blowing
Long 168.44 at day light wore ship and finished stowing the oil and filled about 65 barels of salt water. Broke out a cask of bread Middle and Latter parts moderating Washed ship. At 2pm down wore ship heading NW on the port-tack and so ends.

Wednesday Sept-11

Lat 25.13 First-part of this day light-breeses from
Long 168.41 the WSW at day light made all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and a school of grampus Repaired the lower main top sail and and bent a new upper main top sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept-12

Lat-25.20 First-part of this day strong breeses from the SW ship under short-sail. Middle part the same Latter part blowing a gale broke out butter and molasses Saw two hump backs and so ends.

Friday Sept-13-1873

Lat-27.08 Long 168.00 First-part of this day blowing strong from the S S W Ship on the port-tack heading to the Westward. Middle part the same Latter part moderate. Repaired the upper main top sail. Saw two fin backs Ship under lower top sails so ends.

Saturday Sept-14.

Lat-24.48 Long 167.39 George Flagg Off Duk Dick. First-part of this day light-breezes from the S S W Ship on the port-tack heading W Middle and Latter parts the same about 6 A.M raised a sail at noon sent the starboard aboard and found the schooner Mary Ann of Auckland Capt Stewart-which was blown off of New Zealand since the 8 of May. The schooners sails were all gone and the crew destitute Gave them 2 barels water 60 pounds of bread 50 pounds of Beef. 1½ gallons of oil 1 barrel of yams 6 pounds coffee and 1 pound of tea and an old fly jib. 5 needles 2 skeins of twine and about 20 fathoms of cordage and two old lashings and 1½ pounds of tobacco. at sun down took in sail and wore ship and saw another sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-15

Lat-24.50 Long 167.24 First-part of this day fine weather and light-breezes from the N W Ship steering S W Middle and Latter part the same. Saw one humpback and two sails about two O'clock sent the Larboard boat about of the Cambridge Capt-Hughes of San Francisco 59 days out-bound to Melbourne loaded with lumber. at sun down took sail and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-16-1872

First part of this day good breeze and fine weather wind W at day light made sail and kept off S at noon luffed two on the port tack heading N by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw the ill fated shooner heading to the NW. and one fin back Employed in making spun yarn. took the starboard boat in and repaired her at sun down tacked ship heading SW by S and took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-17

Lat-25.50 Long 167.29 First part of this day light breeze from the NW by W at day light made all sail. Ship on the port tack heading SW by S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out shooks finished the starboard boat and put her out. Saw several fin backs at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday Sept-18

Lat-26.14 First part of this day light breeze from the NW Ship heading SW by W Middle part strong breeze and Equally took in the light sails and furled the main sail and upper fore top sail and close reefed the misen Employed in making spun yarn. Cooper setting up shooks. Broke out Sugar. Latter part wind light weather rainy wore ship at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday Sept-19

Lat-26.07 Long 167.34 First part Good breeze from S ship heading ESE at noon Kept off steering N. at 4 P.M Steering NNW Middle and Latter parts the same Cooper setting up shooks at sun down took in and luffed too on the port tack so ends.

Friday Sept-20-1873

Lat-24.54 Long 167.45 First part of this day light breeses from the S W at day light made sail and kept off N by W Middle and Latter parts the same At 4 P M hauled to the wind on the port tack heading N W by W. Saw one finback Cooper setting up shooks. Carpenter repairing main rail. Started flour. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-21

Lat-25.15 Long 167.11 First part of this day light breeses from the W and fine weather. Ship on the port tack heading S S W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Cooper finished setting up shooks. Wet hole. Saw nothing at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 22

Lat-26.18 Long 166.29 First part of this day good breeses from the W N W at day light made all sail steering S W by S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs and one sail steering N and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-23

Lat-27.24 Long 166.28 First part of this day good breeses from N W at day light made all sail and Kept off S E by S middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Tuesday Sept-24

Lat-28.11 Long 168.34 First part of this day strong breeses from the S E. Ship on the starboard tack Middle and Latter parts the same started water and beef and Pork saw several fin back.

Wednesday Sept-25-1873

Lat-28.41 Long 168.27 First-part- of this day stiony bueres from the SE ship on the port-tack heading S W middle and Latter parts the same. about- 1 P.M saw Norfolk island bearing S W 22 miles off at- sun down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday Sept-26

First-part- of this day light-bueres from the SE at- day light- made all sail ship about 8 miles from Norfolk Island about- 8 A.M. lowered the Larboard boat- and went-ashore landed at- Caskades after letters. Middle and Latter parts the same. the boat returned at- 4 P.M. brought- off 2 bags of potatoes and a few pumkins. Kept- off clear of the land and luffed too and took in sail and so ends this day.

Friday Sept-27

Lat-29.07 First-part- of this day light-bueres from the SE at- day light- made all sail heading S W. Middle and Latter parts the same at- noon Kept- off steering N Saw one humpback. Broke out- a new main gallant- sail and bent it. Cut the old one over for a minnen gallant- sail at- sun down shortened sail. Still steering N and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept- 28

First-part- of this day light- airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. finished the minnen gallant- sail and bent it. Saw several humpback and Norfolk Island bearing about- SE 40 miles off at- sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-29 1873

First-part-of this day light-breeses from the N N W Ship heading N E. about 9 A.M. spoke Bark Hunter Capt-Nott-2 years out-2200 all told. Sold him two Coils of towline Saw one fin back Middle and Latter parts the same at-sun down took in sail so ends.

Monday Sept-30

Lat-27.10 Long 166.00 First-part-of this day light-baffling winds Ship working to the N Middle and Latter parts the Same. Saw several hump backs and one sail. Started water at-sun down took in sail heading E and so ends.

Tuesday October 1

Lat-27.24 Long 167.47 First-part-of this day light-breeses from the W N W Ship heading N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs the Captain Blacksmithing and so ends.

Wednesday Oct-2

First-part-of this day light-airs and Calms Middle and and Latter parts light-breeses from the W N W Ship on the port-tack heading N by W. Saw one sail. Broke out-28 tierces of pork and coopered it-at-sun down took sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct-3

Lat-26.00 Long 168.27 First-part-of this day light-breeses Ship steering N Middle part the same Latter part wind S E steering N N W Saw one sail Broke out-Beef and Pork at-sun down took in sail and so ends

Friday Oct-4-1873

Lat-25.01 Long 167.31 First part of this day light breeses from the E ship steering N N W Middle part steering W Latter part luffed too on the starboard tack heading N N E. Saw nothing at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-5

First part of this light breeses from the E S E ship under all sail cruising Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-6

Lat-26.24 Long 168.29 First part of this day light breeses from the N W at day light made all sail steering S E Middle part and Latter parts strong breeses shortened sail. Saw two sails at 4½ P. M. spoke the Bark Hunter Capt Holt who reports having lost a large whale yesterday and so ends this day.

Monday Oct-7

First part of this day good breeses from the W S W at day light made all sail. Ship on the port tack heading N W by N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and several fin backs and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 8

First part of this day light breeses from the N W at day light wore ship and made sail heading S W Middle and Latter parts good breeses weather fine. Saw a large body of fin backs at sun down took in all sail to lower main top sail and so ends.

Wednesday Oct-9-1873

Lat-27.08 First part of this day moderate breezes from
Long 168.16 the N W at day light made sail and kept
off S E Middle part the same Latter part
thick and rainy. Saw several fin backs
Repaired the lower main top sail at sun
down took in sail

Thursday Oct-10

Lat-28.35 First part of this day strong breezes from the
Long 168.29 W ship on the starboard tack heading
S by W Middle part the same Latter part
Equally took in sail. Repaired the main
gallant stay sail. Saw several fin backs
and Norfolk Island bearing N W distance
30 miles and so ends this day.

Friday Oct-11

Lat-30.08 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 168.24 the W S W ship heading S by E Middle and
Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs
Started water and molasses. at 3 P M tacked
ship at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Saturday Oct-12

Lat-29.32 First part of this strong breezes from the
Long 167.33 S ship on the port tack heading W N W
Middle part the same Latter part mod-
erating. Saw several fin backs and so ends.

Sunday Oct-13

Lat 28.54 First part of this day fine weather and
Long 166.52 light breezes from the S at day light kept
off N at noon steering N by E Saw Norfolk
Island and several fin backs and so ends.

Monday Oct-14-1873

Lat 28°.46 Long 160°.02 First part of this day light breezes from the NNW ship steering steering W by S Middle part blowing on took in the light sails. Latter part a gale took all sail and wore ship. Saw several fin backs &c ends.

Tuesday Oct-15-1873

Lat 28°.36 Long 164°.48 First part of this day blowing a gale from the S SW ship on the port tack heading W by N Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-16

Lat 27°.43 Long 163°.49 First part of this day blowing a gale from the S SW Middle part moderating set the fore sail and lower fore top sail and kept off steering N W by W Latter part the same. Started beef and pork saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct-17

Lat 26°.10 Long 161°.56 First part of this day moderate breezes from the S at day light made sail steering W by S Middle and Latter parts the same saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Oct-18

Lat 28°.35 Long 159°.50 First part of this day light breezes from the S E Ship steering W by S middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two grampus. Started water. flour and vinegar. and bread at sun down took in sail and hoisted two on the port tack heading S and so ends.

Saturday Oct-19-1873

Lat-26.20 Long 159.26 First part of this day light breezes from the E & E Ship on the port tack heading S by E Middle part the same Latter part calm. Saw nothing at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-20

Lat-27.22 Long 159.14 First part of this day light breezes from the NE. At day light made all sail and kept off steering S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs and so ends.

Monday Oct-21

Lat 29.06 Long 159.25 First part of this day light breezes from the NE shift steering S by W Saw several fin backs Middle and Latter parts the same. Set up the back stays fore and aft. At sun down took in sail and layed with the head yards aback during the night and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-22

Lat 29.12 Long 159.19 First part of this day light airs and Calms at day light made sail. about 11 A M Edmund Merrikew raised a school of Sperm whales lowered four boats and the larboard boat struck the whale took the line. waist boat struck the whale also the Starboard ~~Starboard~~ boat larboard boat got the line again and the iron broke. Starboard boat cut from the whale about 8 P.M. Starboard boat struck another and drawed took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday Oct-23-1873

Lat 28.48 Long 15.27 First part of this day light breezes from the E N E Ship under all sail beating to the windward Middle and Latter parts steering W by S Saw several sulphur bottoms at sun down took in sail and luffed too and so ends.

Thursday Oct-24.

First part of this day light breezes at day light made all sail heading to the S and W at 10 A.M. saw Middletons Reef at 11 A.M. John Pera raised a dead whale lowered the Larboard boat and took him alongside it proved to be the Larboard boats whale been dead probally about 12 hours. got dinner and went to cutting finished about 11 P.M. made sail and braced forward the reef bearing S W distance 2 miles ship heading N E and so ends.

Friday Oct-25

Lat 29.06 Long 159.17 First part of this day light breezes from the S E with rain at day light cleared away the Case and started the works. Ship on the port tack heading N E. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-26

Lat 28.56 Long 160.08 First part good breezes from the S E by S Still boiling. Ship on Starboard tack heading E Middle and Latter parts the same so ends.

Sunday Oct-27

Lat 28.47 Long 161.07 First part good breezes from the S E by S Ship heading E Middle and Latter parts the same finished boiling about noon. turned up 95 barrels so ends.

Monday Oct 28-1873

Lat 28.. 42
Long 161.. 48

First part of this day light breese from the S SE at day light commenced to slow down Middle and Latter parts light breese Ship steering E S E finished stowing and washed ship Saw a steamer steering to the North and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 29

Lat 29.. 5-6
Long 164.. 30

First part of this day blowing strong from the S W Ship steering E S E at noon Reefd off E Middle and Latter parts the same Saw three fin backs and so ends.

Wednesday Oct 30

Lat 30.. 00
Long 167.. 40

First part of this day blowing strong from the S W Ship steering E Middle part moderating steering E by N Latter part luffed too on the starboard tack at 4 pm down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday Oct 31

First part of this day food breese from the S W Ship on the wind head S E. Saw several fin backs. Broke out shooks Cooper setting them up. Middle and Latter parts the same at 4 pm down took in sail so ends.

Friday Nov 1

First part of this day light baffling winds at day light made sail and Kept off N W. Still setting up shooks. Started from Coffee. Vinegar. Employed in the rigging Middle and Latter parts the same. Had several hump backs. Broke out the slop chest and gave the men shoes. and so Ends this day.

Saturday Nov 2-1873

First part light breeze at day light saw Norfolk Island kept off and and run down by the town to the watering place about 3½ P.M. sent the raft ashore got it off about 7 P.M (107 barrels) Sent the larboard boat ashore after the casks Saw several hump backs and so ends.

Sunday Nov 3

First part of this light breeze from the S W ship cruising land in sight Middle and Latter parts the same Saw a school of black fish and hump backs at sun down took in sail so ends

Monday Nov 4

First part of this day light breeze from the S& at day light made sail and run down to the town took the Captain and family ashore kept on down to the watering place. sent the raft ashore but the swell run so could not fill took it aboard again and stood out. Saw one sail steering to the N and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 5

First part of this day light breeze from the S& middle and Latter parts the same at day light went to the watering place could not fill stood up to the landing and sent the starboard watch ashore on liberty and so ends.

Wednesday Nov 6

First part blowing strong from the S& middle Latter parts the same. stood in twice after the watch but they did not come off. took in sail and stood out. Saw several fin backs

Thursday Nov 8 - 1873

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E & at day light stood in and got the watch off about 10 A.M. Sent the Larboard watch ashore. Went down to the watering place but could get no water. Bark Coral Capt Marvin arrived and so ends.

Friday Nov 9

This day light breezes from the E went into the watering place and got off a raft of 100 barrels. Ship Niger and Bark Abram Barker arrived. got off a boat load of recruits Saw several humpback and so ends.

Saturday Nov 10

This day light breezes from the W N W. Stowed down the water got off 4 boats loads of recruits and sent ashore some trade. Barks John Howland and Rainbow arrived. About 6 P.M. stood in and took the Captain and family. Kept off steering S. and so ends.

Sunday Nov 10

First part of this day good breezes from the W N W steering S Middle part the same. Latter part luffed to heading N N E at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 11

First part of this day light baffling Winds and Calms ship on the wind. Middle and latter parts the same. Broke out butter and sugar and molasses. Saw one fin back at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 12 - 1873

Lat-31.50 First-part of this day light-breezes from the S at day light- made all sail and kept- off steering W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs. Started water. Cooper repairing Cask and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 13

First-part- of this day strong breezes from the N with heavy squalls Ship steering WSW at- 6 A.M. Broke the mizzen top sail yard Middle and Latter parts light-breezes with rain. Started flour. Saw one sail under short sail. Employed in getting another yard ready and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 14

Lat-32,20 First-part of this day Squally wind from
Long 63.39 the W ship Dealing to the W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back Broke out- beef. Repaired the spanker Sent- up the mizzen top sail yard and sail at- sun down took in sail so ends.

Friday Nov 15

Lat-33.10 First-part- of this day strong breezes from
Long 162.43 the N ship on the starboard tack heading W but- it- came in squally took in sail middle part- the same. Latter part- wind NW ship heading S by W under all sail Started water. Saw one fin back at- sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 16

First-part- light- breezes from the S W ship heading NW Middle parts- the same Latter part- light- breezes. Sent- down the main sail and repaired it- Spliced the main top sail Spring Stay so ends.

Sunday Nov 17-1878

First part of this day light breese from the S W ship heading N W. Middle part light airs and calms with rain. Latter part stong breese from the S ship heading W Saw two fin backs and one sail heading to the Westward at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 18

Lat 31.37 First part of this day good breese from the S W ship on the port tack heading N W by W about 10 A. M raised Lord Howes Island Middle and Latter the same Saw one fin back and two sails. at sun down shortened sail and tacked ship the land about 12 miles off so ends.

Tuesday Nov 19

Lat 37.42 First part of this day light breeses from the S W made sail and stood in between Piramid and the large island but it soon came on to blow. took in sail to lower top sail. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and light breeses from the N W ship heading S W. Saw one sail off the settlement and several hump backs at sun down took in sail the land bearing N distance 20 miles and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 20

First part of this day good breese from the E ship Cruising round the island Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs and one sail. bent the old main top sail forward at sun down shortened sail and stood off shore and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 21-1873

First part of this day strong breezes from the E ship standing on oppisite tacks of the land. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two humpback at 2 P.M spoke the Bark Chance of Sydney Capt Pierce 400 all told. Started water at sun down took in sail. the land bearing N distance 25 miles and so ends.

Friday Nov 22

Lat 31.49 First part of this day light breezes from the NE with fine weather at day light made all sail and stood in to the land. at 8 A.M. Kept off steering SW by S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and several fin and humpbacks. at sun down shortened sail at 9 P.M. lyfed too on the starboard tack heading SSE and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 23

First part of this day commenced with light breezes from the NE made all sail at day light and kept off steering SW by S. but it soon came in thick and rainy took in the light sails. Middle part breezing on took in to lower main and fore top sails. Latter part the same. Saw a school of porpoise Wet hole and so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 24

First part of this day strong breezes from the S Ship on the starboard tack heading to the E. Weather thick and rainy. Middle part the same Latter part cleared up still blowing at sun down took in all sail. wore ship turned up starboard boat. saw one humpback and one finback so ends.

Monday Nov 25 - 1873

Lat 33.41 First part of this day blowing a gale from the S with rain. Middle part the same Latter part moderating a little. Ship on the port tack under main & spencer and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 26

Lat 33.36 Long 157.22 First part of this day blowing strong from the S. Ship on the starboard tack heading to the Eastward under fore sail and lower main top sail and close reef mizzen top sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs and one sail at sun down took in the fore sail and mizzen top sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 27

Lat 33.43 Long 168.37 First part of this day strong breezes from the S Ship heading to E Middle and Latter parts moderating. Saw one fin back started flour and so ends.

Thursday Nov 28

Lat 34.08 Long 159.49 First part of this day good breezes from the SSE Ship on the port tack heading SE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the fore top mast stay sail saw nothing. Started water and bread and flour at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Friday Nov 29

Lat 34.40 Long 159.09 First part of this day light breezes at 7 A.M. wore ship heading W by S Middle and Latter parts calm. Saw one sail and several fin backs Repaired the main sail and so ends.

Saturday Nov 30 - 1873

First part of this day good breeses from the N Ship steering S W by S Middle part the same Latter part thick and rainy. Saw nothing Broke out the sail cask and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 1

Lat 36.24 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle part blowing a gale from the S S E Ship on the port tack heading S W under lower main top sail Latter part the same at sun down took in the main top sail. turned up the starboard boat and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 2

Lat 36.50 First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 138.35 the S S E but moderating at daylight made the lower top sails and fore sail sail. Middle part the same set the fib Latter part saw two fin backs and one sail at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday December 3

Lat 36.20 First part of this day good breezes from the S S E at day light made sail ship on the port tack heading N E Middle part strong breezes took in the light sails. Latter parts moderating. Saw one fin back. Sailed water forward and put it down the after hole at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday Dec 4

First part strong breezes from the S E ship on the star board tack about 10 A.M spoke the Flying Childers of Hobert Town 9 months out clean. Saw a school of porpoise. at sun down wore ship and took in sail and so ends.

Thursday Dec 5-1873

Lat-35.. 35- Long 158.. 39 First part of this day Strong breeze from the S at day light made sail and kept off steering W Middle and Latter parts steering WNW. Saw nothing. Started pork. Employed in cleaning the windlass at sun down took in sail and luffed too on the port tack ends

Friday Dec 6

Lat-34.. 00 Long 157.. 57 First part of this day Strong breeze from the E at day light made sail steering N Middle and Latter parts steering W. about 6½ P.M raised a whale he spouted seven times. It be most dark lowered three boats but never saw him again took in sail. Ship on the starboard tack head NE by E ends

Saturday Dec 7

Lat-33.. 59 Long (None) First part of this day Strong breeze from the SSE with rain and fog at day light made sail and wore ship heading SW Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at dark took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 8

Lat-34.. 13 Long (None) First part of this day blowing Strong from the SSE Ship on port tack head SW Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down wore ship Saw nothing. Weather thick with rain so ends.

Monday Dec 9

Lat-34.40 Long 157-23 First part of this day blowing from the SSE at day light wore ship heading SW middle and Latter parts the same at sun down wore again heading ENE. Saw nothing. Started water and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 10 - 1873

First part of this day blowing from the S & E ship under short sail on opposite tacks. Middle and Latter parts the same with fog. Saw nothing and so end this day.

Wednesday Dec 11

Lat 34.20 Long 158.30

First part of this day good breeze and fine weather at day light made sail. about 2 P.M Edmund Weeks raised Sperm whales five miles to windward. an English bark was fast to one. lowered the boats and puled to windward about 6½ P.M waist boat struck took the whale along side about 9 P.M. took in all sail and let her lay. and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 12

Lat 34.10 Long 158.43

This day fine weather and light breeze from the N at day light got ready and commenced to cut got through about 3 P.M. cleared the case and started the works about 5 P.M Saw three sails set the fore sail and wore ship and so ends.

Friday Dec 13

Lat 34.27 Long 158.19

First part fine weather and light breeze from the N^d^ middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in boiling. Started Beef and Pork about Sun down spoke the Bark Abram Barker at Sun down took in sail and so ends.

Saturday Dec 14

Lat 34.50 Long 158.27

First part light breeze ship working to the S. and W. Middle part the same Latter part calm. Still boiling Saw one sail and a school of porpoise. at Sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 15- 1873

First-part- good breses and fine weather Middle and Latter parts wind light- finished boiling about- 4 P.M. about- 5 P.M. Spoke the Abram Barker Capt- Potter at- sun down took in sail ship heading S & so ends.

Monday Dec 16

Lat-34.04 Long 159.02 First- part- light- breezes from the NE ship heading SE by S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several schools of porpoise Employed in coopering the oil. Wet- hold and started water and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 17

Lat 36.09 First- part- of this day strong breeze from the NE ship heading to the SE Middle and Latter parts moderate at day light- commenced to slow down finished about- 7 P.M. the whale made 85 barrels at- sun down shortened sail. saw one sail and several schools of porpoise and so ends.

Wednesday. Dec 18

Lat-36.15 First- part- of this day strong breezes from the E at- day light- wore ship. Middle and Latter parts moderate with rain. Employed in washing ship. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 19

Lat-35.28 Long 159.27 First- part of this day fine weather and light- breezes from the S. Ship steering W. Middle and Latter parts- the same. Saw one fin back and several schools of porpoise at- sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 20 1873

Lat-34°-40 Long 158°-11 First part of this day strong breeses from the NE & at day light wore ship and made sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part blowing strong with rain and fog. Saw a school of grampus and one sail. Employed in repairing the mizzen top sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 21

First part of this day good breeses and fine weather ship steering N Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. finished the mizzen top and bent it at Sun down took in sail and luffed too and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 22

First part of this day good breese from the NE Ship on the port tack heading SE. Weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 23

Lat-34°-15 Long 159°-12 First part of this day moderate breeses from the N Ship steering SE Middle part blowing a gale with rain Latter part fine weather. Wind from the S Ship steering E. Started water and pork and wet hold Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 24

Lat-34°-50 Long 159°-35 First part of this day light breeses and calms Middle and Latter parts moderate breeses from the N Ship steering SW. Weather fine. Repaired the lower main top sail and bent it again Saw two sails and several schools of porpoise at Sun down shortened sail and luffed too and so ends this day.

Wednesday December 25=187

Lat 35.56 Long 158.24 First part of this day good breese from the N W Ship steering S S W Middle and Latter parts steering S. Saw nothing but two sails at sun down Shortened sail and luffed too on the Starboard tack and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 26

Lat 36.28 Long 156.50 First part of this day fine breese from the N E Ship steering S W by S Middle part the same Latter part steering S by E Saw several schools of porpoise at sun down took in sail and luffed too on the port tack heading E and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 27

Lat 37.08 First part of this day stong breese from the N with Rain and fog Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship under lower main top sail. Started water. Saw nothing so ends.

Saturday Dec 28

Lat 36.28 Long 158.38 First part of this day good breese from the S W and fine weather Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship steering from E to N E Saw one sail and a school of porpoise Repaired the main sail and wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 29

Lat 35.46 First part of this day moderate breese from the E Ship on the Starboard tack heading N by E Middle and Latter parts Stong breese Weather thick and rainy. Saw one sail and one fin back. at sun down took in sail to lower main top sail and put the boats on the upper cranes and so ends this day.

Monday December 30-1873

Lat-34-32 Long 158-32 First part of this day moderate breese from the NE with thick hazy weather. Ship on the starboard tack heading NW by N. Middle part the same. Latter part steering W. Saw two sails one going to the NW and the other to the SE so ends.

Tuesday December 31

Lat-33-35 Long 158-35 First part of this day moderate breese from the SE Ship on the port tack steering NE by N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Weather thick and foggy at Sun down took in sail and luffed too on the port tack and so ends.

Wednesday Jan 1-1874

Lat-32-41 Long 157-20 First part moderate breeses from the SE Ship steering NNE. Middle part the same. Latter part luffed too on the port tack heading Saw a School of black fish about 5 P.M. saw Lord Howes Island. Captain blacksmithing at Sun down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday Jan 2

First part of this day blowing along from the NE with fog and rain ship standing on opposite tacks under short sail Middle and Latter parts the same saw the Island and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 3

First part of this day along breese at day light made sail and stood in to the land about 9 A.M the Captain went ashore Latter parts moderate sent two boats in got 4 boats loads of potatoes at Sun down stood out. Saw one sail and a school of blackfish and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 4 - 1874

First part of this day light breezes from the NE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship laying off and on Lord Howes island in Company with Bark Rainbow Capt Gray. got off 4 boats loads of wood and three of potatoes at dark stood out and so ends.

Sunday Jan 5

Lat 32.. 18 Long 158..29 First part light breezes from the NE Ship steering SW Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs and a school of grampus at sun down took in sail and luffed too and so ends.

Monday Jan 6

Lat 33..03 Long 157..45 First part of this day light breezes from the NE Ship steering SSW. Middle and Latter parts the same about 4 P.M. Mr Cook raised a school of Sperm whales lowered four boats and the Larboard boat struck. Bow boat stove bad. Larboard boat slightly saw several whales all large ones going NE. Lost one of Peicers shooting guns took the whale along side and took in all sail and so ends.

Tuesday Jan 7

First part of this day moderate breezes from the NE at day light commenced to cut about 7 A.M. James Riley raised three sperm whales going NW lowered Starboard and Waist boats but did not fasten. Middle and Latter parts foggy with rain got the head off and body in and let the head lay over night. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 8-1874

Lat-32..50 Long 158.25 First part of this day light breezes from the E at day light took in the head started the works and finished bailing the case about noon. Middle & Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 9

Lat-33..17 Long 158..18 First part of this day light breezes from the E & E Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship on the port tack heading S & W. Still boiling.. Saw a school of grampus .. Started water so ends.

Friday Jan 10

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E & E. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw one sail and pumpers. Finished boiling the whale turned up 108 barrels and so ends.

Saturday Jan 11

Lat-33..45 Long 157..18 First part of this day good breezes ship working to the S W. Middle and Latter parts the same. About 5½ P.M. Robert Lee raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and the starboard boat went on but did not fasten. Struck the whale in the head. Carried sail and worked to the N E during the night and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 12

Lat-34..01 Long. 156..51 First part of this day moderate breezes from the N E ship working to the E. Saw one sail. Middle and Latter parts the same Cooperd part of the oil and started water and shortened sail at sun down so ends.

Monday Jan 13 - 1874

Lat 34.20 Long 156.40 First part of this day moderate breeze from the N N E. Ship on the port tack heading E by S Middle and Latter parts the same at day light commenced to slow down finished at 6 P. M. Saw Jumpers and a school of porpoise and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 14

Lat 35.10 Long 158.10 First part of this day strong breeze from the N E. Ship on the Starboard tack heading N N W. Middle and Latter parts the same at noon wore ship. Broke out shooks. Cooper employed in setting them up. washed ship at sun down saw two sails. Started Vinegar and molasses and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 15

Lat 33.51 Long 158.22 First part of this day strong breeze from the N E Middle and Latter parts the same Saw four sails all whalers. Captain black-Smiths fixing the windlass which gave out the last whale - broke both brakes at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 16

First part of this day light breeze from the N W ship heading N N E Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the fore sail at sun down shortened sail. Saw one sail and so ends.

Friday Jan 17

Lat 34.06 Long 157.21 First part light airs and calms from the W N W Middle and Latter parts the same finished the fore sail. and jib and upper fore top sail Saw one sail at four P. M tacked ship head S S W and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 18-1874

Lat 34.40
Long 158.06
First part of this day moderate breezes from the NE Ship steering SE Middle and Latter part strong breezes. Saw one sail and a sulpur bottom. Started water. Captain Blacksmithing at sun down started water. took in sail and hove to and spoke the English Bark Flying Childers Capt White and so ends.

Sunday Jan 19

Lat 34.59
First part of this day blowing a gale from the NW Ship under close reef main top sail Middle part the same Latter part moderating with rain and fog. Saw one sail and one fin back and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 20

First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE at day light made sail kept off steering NW with fog and rain. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started Beef Saw one sail and several fin backs at sun down took in sail and hove too on the starboard tack and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 21

Lat 34.23
Long 159.36
First part of this day light breezes from the ENE at day light wore ship heading SE on the port tack. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes Saw several fin backs and one sail. supposed to be an English whaler. Overhauled the cutting blocks and shifted ends with the falls Removed the Galley from the midships to the port side forward. assorted over the potatoes at sun down took in sail and so ends this day. James Riley off duty sick.

Wednesday Jan 22- 1874

Lat-35°.27 Long 161.20 First part of this day moderate breezes from NNE. Ship on the port tack heading ESE. Middle and Latter parts the same Repaired larboard boat. Saw one sail and several fin backs and so ends.

Thursday Jan 23

Lat-35°.26 Long 162.48 First part of this day good breezes from the N Ship working to the N and E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging set up the fore rigging. Saw several fin backs carried sail all night and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 24.

Lat 35°.1/ First part of this day moderate breezes from the NNW Ship heading NE Middle part the same Latter part wind WNW steering N by E Saw one fin back. Employed in the rigging. Broke out flour and so ends.

Saturday Jan 25

Lat-34.25 First part of this day light breezes from the W Ship steering N by E Middle and Latter parts wind from the E Ship on the larboard tack heading NNE Saw one sail Put up new fore gallant rigging started water and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 26

First part of this day strong breezes from the E ship on the larboard tack heading NNE Middle and Latter parts the same. Weather thick and hazy. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday Jan 27 - 1874

Lat 32.36 Long 167.55 First part of this day light breezes from the NNE and fine weather. Ship on the port tack heading E Middle and Latter parts the same Saw a school of grampus. Repaired the Bob stay and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 28

Lat 33.10 Long 168.25 First part of this day light breezes from NE by E Ship heading E by S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Carpenter repairing the bow boat. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 29

Lat 32.55 Long 169.09 First part of this day light breezes from the ENE. Ship on the starboard tack heading N Middle and Latter parts the same Still repairing the bow boat. Rattled the fore gallant rigging. Saw two fin backs so ends

Thursday Jan 30

Lat 32.03 Long 170.18 First part of this day good breezes from the SE Ship on the starboard tack heading ENE middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. finished bow boat and started water and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 31st

First part of this day light breezes from the SSE Ship heading E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends.

Saturday Feb 1

First part light breezes from the NE Ship heading ESE Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Washed the ship out side. Repaired the main gallant stay sail and so ends.

Sunday Feb 2 1874

First part of this day strong breeze from the E N E with rain and fog about 3 A.M saw a Bark boiling. Middle part the same Latter part wind from the S blowing a gale. Ship on the port tack. carried away the main Spencer top in lift. took in all Sail &c ends.

Monday Feb 3

Lat 32.07 Long 173.22 First part of this day blowing a gale from the S Middle part the same. Latter part moderating made the lower fore t'p sail and fore stay sail. Bark Rainbow passed close too boiling and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 4

Lat (None) Long (None) First part of this day light breeze from the S S E Ship on the starboard tack heading E Middle and Latter parts the same. About 8 A.M spoke Bark Rainbow Capt Gray boiling 4 whales which would make about 100 barrels Employed in making spun yarn. Ship under all sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 5

Lat 31.26 Long 174.22 First part of this day light breeze from the S E Ship on the starboard tack heading E N E Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in making spun yarn. Started water and flour at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 6

James Riley returned to duty. First part of this day good breeze from N E Ship beating to the E Middle and Latter parts strong breeze. Employed in making spun yarn. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day

Friday Feb 7 - 1874

Lat-31..33 First part of this day strong breezes from the
SE Ship beating to the E. Middle and Latter
parts the same. Weather and rainy and thick
Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 8

Lat-31..09 First part of this dal light breezes from the
Long 176..58 SE Middle and Latter parts wind from the
S Ship steering E by S. Saw nothing. Wet-hold
Started pork and finished making Spun
Yarn and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 9

Lat-31.11 First part of this day light airs and calms
Long 177.37 Ship steering to the E Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 10

Lat-30..52 First part of this day light breezes from the
Long 178..06 SE. Ship on the starboard tack heading NE
by E Middle and Latter parts the same
Saw a school of grampus. Set up the fore and
main top and gallant back stays and Fly
jib and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 11

Lat-31..30 First part of this day moderate breezes from
Long 179..08 the NE by E Ship beating to the E Middle and
Latter parts the same. Started water. Saw no-
thing at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Wednesday Feb 12

Lat-31..12 First part moderate breezes from the NE Ship
Long 179..14 working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same
Saw a Carcass and jumpers. Weather thick.
at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Thursday Feb 13-1874

First part of this day good breeses from the N E Ship working to the E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 14

Lat 32.,52 Long 178.55 First part of this day light breeses from the S E Ship on the port tack heading S S W. Middle part the same Latter part wore round heading E N E and spoke the Bark Rainbow Capt Gray at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 15

First part of this day strong breeses from the E S E Ship on the Starboard tack heading N E under short sail. middle and Latter parts moderating. Saw one sail. at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 16

Lat 32. 00 Long 179.30 W. First part of this day strong breeses from the N N E ship heading E. Weather thick Middle and Latter parts the same. About 1 P.M. Antone De Cruse raised a school of whales going to the windward lowered three boats and did not fasten at dark took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 17

Lat 31.35 Long 179.44 W. First part of this day strong breeses from the E Middle and Latter parts the same about 10 A.M spoke the Bark Osmanli Capt Williams 15 oo all told saw three other sails at sun down took in sail so ends.

Tuesday Feb 18 -1874

Lat-31.18 First-part- of this day strong breeses and thick weather. Middle and Latter parts the same Started water. flour and Coffee. Saw four sail at- sun down took all sail except- lower main top sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 19

First-part- of this day blowing a gale from the SE Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled in to the S W. Ship on the port-tack. Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday Feb 20

Lat-31.32 First-part- of this day strong breeses from
Long 179.50 W the N W at- day light- made the lower top sails and fore sail. Weather thick most- of the time. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. at- sun down took in sail to lower main top sail so ends.

Friday Feb 21

First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the N W by W and thick and rainy. Middle part the same Latter part- calm. Saw nothing at sun down took in sail to lower main top sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 22

Lat-31.20 First- part- of this day light- breeses from the N E
Long 179.02 Ship on the Starboard tack heading N W under all sail middle and Latter parts the same Saw a school of grampus at- sun down took in sail and so Ends this day.

Sunday Feb 23 - 1874

Lat-31.51 Long 178.49E First part of this day strong breeze from the E & E. Weather squally. Middle and latter parts the same about 2 P. M spoke the Bark Rainbow at sun down shortened sail and Wore ship heading NE by E and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 24

Lat-31.21 Long 179.46E First part of this day strong breeze from the E & E ship on the Starboard tack heading in NE Middle and latter parts the same Started water. Saw one sail at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 25

Lat-31.20 Long 179.51 First part of this day Good breeze from the NW. Middle and latter parts the same Saw five sails The Niger. Coral. Osmanli Cutting whales. Spoke the Osmanli. Rainbow and Niger at sun down took in sail on the Eastward tack and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 26

Lat-31.34 Long 179.25W First part of this day light breeze from the NW at day light made sail and wore ship saw five sails and a school of Blackfish lowered the Starboard boat and got one Middle and latter parts the same at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 27

Lat-31.22 Long 179.20W First part good breeze from the NNW at noon saw the ship Niger to the wind ward whaling beat to the windward just before dark lowered three boats with out success. Saw five ships all whaling Supposed they all got whales. because saw several Shed down so ends.

Friday Feb 28-1874

Lat 31.25 Long 179.43 First part of this day strong breeses from the S&E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw five sails cutting. Boiled the Blackfish and repaired the lober main top sail. at sun down took in sail to lower main top sail so ends.

Saturday Feb 29

Lat 30.58 First part of this day strong breese from the E&E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Started water and wet hold so ends.

Sunday March 2

Lat 31.55 Long 179.59 First part of this dai blowing gale from the E&E Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down took in sail to lower main top sail Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday March 3

First part of this day strong breeses from the E&E and thick weather. Middle and Latter parts the same at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 4

First part of this day moderate breeses from the E&E and thick fog Ship running N by E on one tack and S by W on the other. Middle Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 5

Lat 31.10 Long 179.04 First part of this day fine weather and light breese. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw three sails about 10 A.M Gambed the Abram Barker and the Bark Hadley Capt Soule at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Thursday March 6-1874

Lat S 0,,52 First part of this day light breeses from the
Long 178,,08 E by S ship bealing to the E Middle and
Latter parts the same Started water. Saw
two sails at sun down took all but the
storm sails and so ends this day.

Friday March 7

Lat-31,,06 First part of this day good breeses from the
Long 176.52 E by S ~~Held~~ at day light made sail steering
S W. Middle part steering S S W Latter
part the same. Saw nothing. So ends

Saturday Mar. 8

Lat-30,,04 First part of this day light breeses from
Long 174.46 the E by S at day light made sail and
kept off steering W Middle and Latter
parts the same Saw one fin back so ends.

Sunday Mar 9

First part of this day light breeses from
the N W W ship heading W by S Middle and
Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun
down took in sail and so end this day.

Monday Mar 10

First part of this day light breeses and calms
Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several
grampus. Repaired the mizzen top sail at
sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 11

Lat-32.40 First part of this day strong breeses from the
Long 176,,04 NE. Ship headding E S E Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw one sail. Started water and
repaired the fore gallant sail at sun down
took in sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar~~April~~ 12 1874
First part of this day Strong breezes from NNE Ship on the port tack heading E by S. Weather thick. Middle and Latter parts the same Repaired the Jib Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday Mar ~~April~~ 13
Lat 34.07 First part of this day Strong breezes from the NNE. Weather thick at 10 A.M. wore ship heading NW by N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so end this day.

Friday Mar 14
First part of this day good breezes from the NNE with rain and fog ship beating to the N Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Rove new jib and Fly jib downhauls and fore bunt-lines and so ends this day.

Saturday Mar 15
First part of this day good breezes from the N and thick fog. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. Started flour and butter Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Sunday Mar 16
Lat 32 40 First part of this day good breezes from the W Ship heading NNW Middle and Latter parts wind from the S. Steering NNW Saw nothing. Ship under whole topsails and Courses. and so end this day.

Monday Mar 17
Lat 31 45 First part good breezes from the W Ship steering ENE Middle and Latter parts the same at 4 AM down saw French Rock bearing ESE distance 10 miles. Started water and Polk and so ends.

Tuesday Mar 18 - 1874

First part of this day good breezes from the S. Ship heading W S W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw the Rock and five sails. Employed in repairing the main sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 19

Lat 30-44 Long 177-49 First part of this day Slight breezes from the E Ship working to the N. At noon wore ship. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw two sails. Still repairing the main sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Mar 20

Lat 30.13 Long 178.47 W First part of this day Strong breezes from the E N E. Ship heading N by W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a whale spout three times just dark. finished the main sail and bent it at Sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Friday Mar 21

Lat 30.18 Long 179.35 First part of this day light breezes from the E by S Ship steering S by W Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the fore sail at Sun down took in sail so ends.

Saturday Mar 22

Lat 31.12 Long 178.39 First part of this day light breezes from the E S E Ship steering S S W middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the lower fore top sails and so ends this day.

Sunday Mar 23

First part light breezes from S S E Ship heading S W by S Middle and Latter parts wind from the S. Ship on the wind. Saw nothing so this day.

Monday March 24 1874

Lat-34..01 First part of this day strong breeses and
Long 174.32 heavy squalls from the E & E Ship on the port-
tack heading from S by W to S by E at sun down
wore ship heading N E by E Middle and Latter
parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday Mar. 25

Lat 34.06 First part of this day strong breeses from the
Long 174.32 E & E at day light- wore ship heading S. Middle
and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing so ends.
about 5 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales
on the weather beam going to the windward
quick it was blowing so and there being
No chance did not lower and so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 26

First part of this day strong breeses from the E by
S at day light- made sail and saw the land
kept off about 2 P.M anchored in Russells
Bay of Islands in 10 fathoms with 40 fathoms
of Chain. Barks Abram Barker. Olmandi
Lagoda. Martha. John Howland. Coral
were in port and so ends this day.

Thursday March 27

First part of this day light- breeses from the
E & E. Washed ship and commenced to paint-
but the weather looks bad stopped. Ship Niger
arrived and so ends this day.

Friday March 28

This day commenced with a rain storm. the
wind from the S E. about 10 began to drag the
anchor: dropped the other one. 50 fathoms on the
port one and 30 on the Starboard one. Started
water and so ends this day.

Saturday March 29

First-part of this day strong breese from the NE thick and squally took up starboard anchor and cleared up and so ends.

Sunday March 30

First-part of this day good weather and light-breese. Sent-Larboard watch ashore on liberty all returned at-sun down and so ends.

Monday March 31

These 24 hours good weather and light-breese Employed in painting ship. dryed the sails and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 1

These 24 houre fine weather and light-breese at-day light-took the anchor and stood in to the landing and anchored in 10 fathoms with 40 fathoms of Chain out. Still painting.

Wednesday April 2

These 24 hours good weather finished painting and sent a raft-of cask ashore for water so ends.

Thursday. April 3

These 24 hours good weather Employed in taking up the ground tier forward and coopering it-and stowing it-back. Sent-a raft-ashore so ends

Friday Apr. 4

These 24 hours Good weather. Still coopering the ground. Sent-another raft-ashore and so ends.

Saturday Apr 5

These 24 hours good weather finished the ground tier. and washed the ship and so ends this day.

Sunday April 6 1874

These 24 houre fine weather and strong breeze Held seruice aboard the ship by a missionary from auckland and it was well attended.

Monday April 7

These 24 hours fine weather and light breeze Sent the watch ashore on liberty and all returned. Sent a crew in filling water and so ends.

Tuesday April 8

These 24 hours fine weather and good breeze from the NE. Starboard watch ashore on liberty. Employed in filling water so ends.

Wednesday April 9

These 24 hours fine weather larboard watch ashore on liberty. Employed in filling water and so ends this day.

Thursday April 10

These 24 hours fine breeze from the W with rain got off a raft of water and stowed it in the middle tier forward. got a tank from Ship Niger and set it up between decks. Carpenter varnishing the cabin and so ends this day.

Friday April 11

These 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from the NE. Employed in filling water. got off a raft and stowed it and so ends.

Saturday April 12

Received 9 bags of potatoes.

These 24 hours fine weather and good breeze from the W. Employed in filling water. Capt Chase went to Auckland. Sent a cask of Sperm oil containing 121 gals per steamer to Auckland and so ends this day.

Sunday April 13-1873
These 24 hours fine weather and and light-breezes from the NE. part of the crew ashore at-Sun down all returned and so ends.

Monday April 14
These 24 hours cloudy with frequent-rain squalls. Employed in filling and rafting water. and stowing down. painted the mizzen top sail yard and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 15-
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes Employed in filling water. got-off three cords of wood and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 16
These 24 hours strong breezes from the NW with rain. filled a raft-of water and so ends

Thursday. April 17
These 24 hours strong breezes from the NW got-off a raft-of water and stowed it-in the after hold and so ends this day.

Friday April 18
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes from the SE. Received per. Steamer Manuy from Auckland 3 tons of potatoes 1 ton of bread 1 ton of flour. 4 Kegs of Butter. 672 lbs of sugar And some small stores! Sent-44½ gallons of sperm oil to Auckland per. Steamer. Manuy. and so ends this day.

Saturday April 19
These 24 hours fine weather and strong breezes from the W. Employed in setting up shooks and placing the tank and so ends this day.

Sunday April 20-1874
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes from the S W. and so ends this day.

Monday April 21
These 24 hours light-brieres and fine weather Employed in setting up shooks and putting them ashore and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 22
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breenes Employed in filling water and setting up shooks and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 23
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breenes Employed in filling water. and setting up the rigging and tarring and so ends.

Thursday April 24
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breenes sent the boats fishing. The ship waiting for an opportunity to ship oil. Walter Phillips the steerage boy deserted. and so ends this day.

Friday April 25
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breenes. painted the larboard boat-inside and Cold tared the ships bends. Sent a cask of oil containing 172 gals per Steamer to Auckland.

Saturday April 26
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breenes. Employed generally. Ship wating for a chance to ship oil. Walter Phillips returned of his own accord and so ends.

Sunday April 27-1874
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes part of the crew ashore and so ends this day.

Monday April 28
These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes. Employed in braking out and coopering oil. and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 29
Edward Wicks deserted.
These 24 hours fine weather and strong breezes. Employed in coopering and filling the oil. got off a raft from shore and stowed it; and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 30
These 24 hours light breezes and a heavy rain storm. at noon took the anchor and hauled along side the English Bark Chaudiere to discharge oil. Caught the steward and put him in jail so ends.

Thursday. May 1
These 24 hours fine weather with rain part of the time. unable to ship oil on account of the merchant ship not being ready.

Friday May 2
These 24 hours fine weather about 8. noon Commenced to stow finished at dark put aboard 307 barrels of Sperm oil and and 5 barrels of Slush. Charles Simons and Walter Phillips deserted. and so ends.

Saturday May 3- 1874

These 24 hours strong breezes from the E with rain. Employed in getting off water and looking for runaways and so ends.

Sunday May 4

These 24 hours fine weather and moderate breezes. part of the crew ashore and so ends.

Monday May 5

These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes Employed in stowing water and so ends.

Tuesday May 6

These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes Employed in getting off ~~stowaways~~ stores and the Capt. things took the anchor and stood out- about half a mile received aboard two new men named Charles Brown and so ends.

Wednesday. May 7

Lat 34.47 Long 174.04 First part of this day strong breezes from the E at day light took the Capt and family aboard also Edmund Weeks and David Mason about 7 A.M. took the anchor and stood out- Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and so ends.

Thursday May 8

Lat 32.30 Long 175.06 First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E ship heading N E under short-sail Middle and Latter parts the same, at-sun down spoke the Bark John Howland Capt Cole nothing since leaving port.

Friday May 9-1874

Lat 31.50 Long 175.48E First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E ship heading N N E At noon wore ship heading to the S Middle and Latter parts blowing a gale. Saw one sail. So ends.

Saturday May 10

First part of this day strong breeze from the E S E. Ship on the port tack heading to the S Middle and Latter parts moderating saw two sails. Started pork and Broke out the slop chest made new pump hose and so ends this day.

Sunday May 11

Lat 33.10 Long 176.38E First part of this moderate breezes from the N N E Ship working to the E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw three sails at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 12

Lat 33.40 Long 177.58E First part of this day strong breezes from the N N E at noon the wind hauled to the N W Ship steering E under short sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing so ends.

Tuesday May 13

Lat 33.03 Long 178.56E First part of the day strong breezes from the W N W Ship on the port tack heading to the N under short sail Middle and Latter parts heavy squalls. Started flour and water so ends.

Wednesday May 14

Lat 32.01 First part strong breezes from the S W at day light made sail. Ship steering N Middle and Latter parts moderate steering E. Started Coffee and Sugar. Employed in repairing Starboard and waist boats and so ends this day.

Thursday May 15 - 1874

Lat-32.07 Long 178.32 First part of this day light breezes from the S&E ship heading E N E. Middle and Latter parts the same. About 11 A.M. was spoken by Bark Merlin Capt- Thomas who came aboard with his family and spent the day. 700 all told 6 days from Chatham Islands. at Sun down took sail so ends.

Friday May 16

Lat-32.01 Long 178.43 First part of this day light breezes from the S&E ship on the Starboard tack heading E N E. Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in painting the Starboard boat. and cold tarring and cleaning the anchors. Carpenter cutting a tank Scuttle through the deck at Sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Saturday May 17

Lat-31.30 Long 179.01 First part of this day light breezes from the N E. at day light made sail, ship on the Starboard tack heading N N W at 11 A.M. saw French Rock at 2½ P.M. Ms Alexander raised 2 sperm whales 7 miles on the weather beam, beat to windward untill dark but got no nearer the whales. took in the light sails and beat during the night, tacked every three hours and so ends this day.

Sunday Mar. 8

First part of this day light breezes from the W N W with rain and fog ship heading to the N Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. and Goat Island at Sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 19 - 1874

First part of this day calm with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from the S E. Ship steering N N W Started water. Wet hold. Washed ship. and tryed to repair the main top mast stay sail at sun down took in all sail to lower main top sail and so ends.

Tuesday May 20

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Ship steering N N W Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Goat and Sunday Islands and several fin backs. finished the Stay sail and bent it at sun down wore ship and took in sail and so ends.

Wednesday May 21

Lat 29.. 30 Long 177.. 44 First part of this day strong breezes from the S W at day light made sail and stood in towards the land at 10 A.M. Kept off steering N N E Middle and Latter parts the same Saw one fin back and one jumper at sun down took in all sail to lower main top sail and luffed too on the port tack heading N N W and so ends this day.

Thursday May 22

Lat 27.. 37 Long 176.. 56 First part of this day strong breezes from the S W Ship steering N N E. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the fore sail at sun down took in sail and luffed too on the port tack heading N W and so ends this day.

Friday May 23-1874

First part of this day strong breeses from the S W with rain. Ship steering N N E. Middle and Latter parts fine weather steering N E. Saw nothing. Started pork and the Slop Chest at sun down took in the light sails and the upper top sails and so ends this day.

Saturday May 24

Lat 26.. 19 Long 174.. 4 W. First part of this day light breese from the S. at day light made sail steering N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back Started water. and flour and dried apples Repaired the fly jib at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday May 25

Lat 25. 52 Long 174. 54 First part of this day light breese and Calms from the W. Ship heading to the N W Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and a school of porpoise. at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 26

Lat 25.. 50 Long 175.. 35 First part of this day good breese from the N W. Ship heading to the S W. Saw one fin back Middle and Latter parts strong breese at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Tuesday May 27

First part strong breeses from the W. with rain. Middle Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. put out new fib foot ropes. the old ones parted and let one man over board. at sun down took in sail so ends.

Wednesday May 28-1874

Lat-25.10 Long 175.45 First part strong breeze from the N Ship steering N N E. Middle and Latter parts on the Wind heading N N W. Saw nothing put up new mizzen Royal rigging. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday May 29

Lat-25-12 Long 176.44 First part of this day good breeze from the S E Ship heading to the S W Middle and Latter parts the same. Coopered the Bread and Flour and put it between decks. Saw nothing. Repaired the spanker and so ends this day.

Friday May 30

Lat-26.01 First part of this day good breeze from the S E by E Ship heading to the S W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Employed in setting up shrouds and trimming ship at sun down shortened sail. and so ends this day.

Saturday May 31

First of this day strong breeze from the E. Ship steering S by E Middle and Latter parts steering W S W. Saw one fin back. Started water Repaired the mizzen top sail. at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Sunday ~~May~~ June 1

Lat 28-17 First part of this day strong breeze from the N Ship steering W S W. Weather thick and hazy. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. at sun down took in sail and luffed to heading S. and so ends.

Monday June 2-1874

First part of this day light breezes from the W N W Ship heading S S W. Middle and Latter the same, Assorted the potatoes; at sun down took in the light sails and tacked ship heading N. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 3

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N E by E. Ship on the starboard tack heading N N W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 4

Lat 27.02 First part of this day strong breezes from the S E with rain squalls Ship steering N by E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday June 5

Long 24.50 First part of this day strong breezes from the S E with fog and rain Middle and Latter parts steering W S W. Saw one fin back at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Friday June 6

First part of this day strong breezes from the E Ship steering W by S. Weather thick and foggy. Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started Sugar. Coffee. Beef and pork and water and so ends.

Saturday June 7

First part strong breezes from the E. steering W by S. Weather thick and rainy Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing so ends.

Sunday June 8–1874

Lat-25..00 First-part- of this day Light- breeses E & E. Ship
Long 173..08 steering W by S Middle and Latter parts
wind from the SE Saw nothing. So ends.

Monday June 9

First-part- of this day light- airs and calms
Middle and Latter parts light- breeses from
the S. Ship heading W by S. Saw nothing. Re-
paired the fore Gallant- sail. Wet- hold and
so ends this day.

Tuesday June 10

Lat 24..57 First-part- of this day Calm. Middle
and Latter parts light- breeses from the W & W
Saw nothing. Repaired the fore top sail
made a new mast- coat to the minnen
and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 11

Lat-25..20 First-part- of this day strong breeses from
Long 171..02 S W by W. at- 7 A.M. tacked ship heading W N W
Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one
fin back. and so ends this day.

Thursday June 12

First-part- of this day strong breeses from the
Lat-24..29 S W. Ship beat-ing to the S. and W. Middle and
Long 170..07 Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed
in working up the old junk and so ends.

Friday June 13

Lat-24..58 First-part- of this day Good breeses from the
Long 170..28 S W. Ship beat-ing to windward. Middle part-
the same. Latter part- strong breeses. Saw one
fin back. Employed in making rattin
stuf. and so ends this day.

Saturday June 14 - 1874

Lat-24.-57 Long 169.-50 First part of this day light breezes from the S W by S. Ship on the port tack heading W by S Middle and Latter parts light airs and calms. Saw one fin back. Employed in making rattling &tuf. Started water and 8 gallons of oil to burn and so ends this day.

Sunday June 15

Lat-24.-59 Long 168.-42 First part of this day light breezes from the N Ship steering W.S.W. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes. Steering S W by W. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Monday June 16

First part of this day Calm with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts good breezes from the W. Ship on the starboard tack heading S by W with rain. Saw nothing so ends.

Tuesday June 17

Lat-26.-23 Long 168.-17 First part of this day Strong breezes from the W Middle and Latter parts the same Ship heading S by W. Saw nothing. Rove new fore stay sail halyards and new fore top mast stay & bil down haul and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 18

Lat-26.-08 Long 167.-45 First part of this day fine weather and good breezes from the S W. Ship beating to the W. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw two fin backs. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday June 19

Lat-25.-43 Long 168.-09 First part good breezes from S W. Ship beating to the W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Friday June 20 - 1874

Lat 24.. 57 First part of this day good breeze and
Long 166.. 15 fregnent squalls from the S W by S. Ship head-
ing W N W. Middle and Latter parts wind
S E. steering W. by S. Started flour and water
Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Saturday June 21

Lat 24.. 53 First part of this day good breeze and
Long 163.. 59 fine weather from the S E. Ship steering W by S.
Middle and Latter parts steering S W by W
about noon was spoke by the French man
of war. Cher. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday June 22

Lat 24.. 51 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 161.. 52 N. Ship steering W S W. Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw large numbers of fin backs and
so ends this day.

Monday June 23

Lat 25.. 46 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 160.. 15 S by E Ship heading S W by W middle part tack
ed ship heading Latter part the same Saw
several fin backs, Employed in the rigging
and painting the sky light and so ends.

Tuesday June 24

First part of this day Cloudy with light
airs and Calms. Middle and Latter parts
the same, Saw several fin backs. Employed
in the rigging and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 25

First part light breeze from the N Ship steering
S W by S. Middle and Latter parts steering E by S
Saw one sail steering S W and several fin backs
Captain blacksmithing. Weather thick and rainy.

Thursday June 26 1874

First part of this day strong breeze from S W with rain. Ship steering E ½ S. Middle and Latter parts fine weather. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Friday June 27

Lat 26.00 First part of this day light breeze from
Long 164.04 the N E Ship heading E S E. Middle and Latter parts wind from S W. Steering E ½ N Saw several fin backs. Started Caption blacksmithing. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday June 28

Lat 26.07 First part of this day light breeze from
Long 166.57 the S W Ship steering E ½ N Middle and Latter parts good breeze. Saw several fin backs assisted the potatoes. Wet hold. Started bread and so ends this day.

Sunday. June 29

Lat 26.01 First part of this day good breeze from
Long 169.57 the S W. Ship steering E ½ N Middle part steering E by N Latter part strong breeze. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday June 30

Lat 25.20 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 172.27 E. Ship on the port tack heading N N E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and a sail heading N. Started a cask of bread and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 1 - 1874

Lat-23.. 31 Long 173.. 55 First part of this day Good breeze from the E by S. Ship working to the E. Middle part the same Latter part squally. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 2

Lat-22.. 23 Long 173.. 07 First part of this day moderate breeze from the E by S. Ship beating to the E heading N N E on one tack and S S E on the other. Saw one sail. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Thursday July 3

Lat-21.. 01 Long 176.. 15 First part of this day strong breeze from the E S E. Ship heading N E by E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. So ends.

Friday July 4

Lat-19.. 25 Long 177.. 52 First part of this day strong breeze from the S E. Ship steering N E. about 10½ A. M Saw the Island of Kanlaw on the lee beam Kept off heading N by W. about 4 P. M Luffed too on the port tack heading S by W. land 10 miles off. Started pork, and water So ends

Saturday July 5

First part of this day strong breeze from the S E Middle and Latter parts the same. at day light made sail and stood in to the land Sent two boats ashore. got off yams. Cocoanuts and pigs and broom stuff. Left two natives that we got last year deserted. took three new natives called Tom. Dick and Harry and so ends this day.

Sunday July 6 - 1874

First part of this day strong breezes from the SE at day light sent in the larboard boat to see if they had got the gun away, but they had not at 10 A.M. kept off heading N W under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Several Fejee Islands in sight and so ends this day.

Monday July 7 - 1874

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship beating along the Isl. middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out the slop chest and butter. Saw one sail and several islands. and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 8

First part of this day, blowing strong from the E. Working to the windward. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started molasses so ends.

Wednesday July 9

Lat 16..07 Long 177.26

First part of this day good breezes from the E & SE. Ship working to the Eastward. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw the land bearing E & SE ten miles distant at sun down. Started water and so ends this day.

Thursday. July 10

First part of this day good breezes from the E & SE Ship working to the Eastward. Middle part light baffling winds with rain. Latter part wind from the E & E. with rain. Saw nothing. Employed in trimming Ship. and so ends this day.

Friday July 11-1874

First part of this day. Strong breeze from E&E. Ship on the starboard tack heading NNE. Weather squally with rain. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday July 12

Lat 12.. 52. First part of this day. moderate breeze
Long 179.. 22. from E&E. Ship on the starboard tack heading NNE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Sunday July 13

Lat 11.. 17 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 180.. 00 E&E Ship heading NNE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday July 14

Lat 10.. 09 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 179.. 27 E&E Ship on the starboard tack heading NNE middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 15

Lat 7.. 56 S First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 178.. 18 W SE. Ship on the starboard tack heading NE to NE by N. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing, weather fine. and so ends.

Wednesday July 16

Lat. 6.. 00 S. First part of this day strong breeze from
Long 177.. 23 W the SE. Ship on the port tack heading NE to NNE. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the fly & so ends.

Thursday July 17-1874

Lat-4.20 S Long 177.10 W First part of this day good breezes from the SE Ship on the starboard tack heading NE by N middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started water. flour. beef and pork and Sugar and so ends this day.

Friday July 18

Lat 2.18 S Long 176.55 W First part of this day moderate breezes from the E SE. Ship on the starboard tack heading NNE. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw two fin backs and so ends this day.

Saturday July 19

Lat 1.01 S Long 176.34 W First part of this day good breeze from the SE. Ship on the starboard tack heading NE. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Weather fine. Wet hold so ends

Sunday July 20

Lat 0.03 S Long 175.57 W First part of this day good breeze from the SE. Ship on the the starboard tack heading NE. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw two fin backs and porpoises. Weather fine most of the time and so ends.

Monday July 21

Lat 0.09 N Long 175.36 W First part of this day good breeze from the SE Ship on the port tack heading NE. middle and Latter parts the same. Broke out lumber for a new after hatch. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 22

Lat 0.10 N Long 176.35 W First part of this day good breeze from the SE at day light kept off steering W. about noon saw Bakers Isl and about 3 P.M sent a boat ashore and got some papers. Saw two sails. Repaired the fish.

Wednesday July 23. 1874

Lat-ov. 33[8] First part of this day goold breese from the S&
Long 177.2[W] at day light made sail steering S W. Middle
and Latter parts the same, Saw the Island
at day light. Repaired the main sail and
mizzen top sail. Started water at sundown
took in the light sails and courses and luff-
ed too on the starboard tack heading N N E
and so ends this day.

Thursday July 24

Lat-ov. 22[8] First part of this day light breese and
Long 178.84[W] Calms. Ship working to the W. Middle and
Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun
down took in the light sails and so ends.

Friday July 25

Lat-ov-23[8] First part of this day good breese from the
Long 179.57[W] E&E Ship steering to the N and W. Bent a
new Lower main top sail. about 2½ P.M
raised a school of Black fish. lowered
four boats. with out success. took the
paddles out of all the boats and so ends.

Saturday July 26

Lat-ov.13[8] First part of this day good breese from the
Long 179.46[E] E N E. Ship steering W S W. Middle part steer-
ing S W. Latter part S S E. Saw several schools
of porpoise and one of grampus. Employed
in repairing the lower main top sail.
at sun down took in the light sails and so ends

Sunday July 27

Lat-ov.20[8] First part of this day good breese from
Long 179.46[E] the E N E ship on the port tack heading S S E
Middle and Latter parts steering S by W
at day light saw a school of Black fish
lowered two boats but did not fasten so

Monday July 28-1874

Lat-1.00 S
Long 177.41 E

First part of this day good breses from the E. Ship steering W&W. Middle part the same Latter part Strong breses with rain squalls saw a school of blackfish just before dark lowered four boats with out success. Employed in repairing the fore sail. cut off the upper part and put the lower main top sail on and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 29

Lat 1.18 S
Long 176.23 E

First part of this day good breses from the E. Ship steering W&W. Middle and Latter parts the same about 2 P.M saw Byron's Island. finished the fore sail and bent it. Started water and so ends.

Wednesday July 30

First part of this day good breses from the E. at day light stood down by Byron's Island was boarded by the natives got some coconuts and brown stuff. Middle parts steering W. about 4 P.M was boarded by the natives from Perue Island. Latter part Ship on the wind heading N by W. and so ends.

Thursday July 31

Lat 00.11 N
Long 175.28 E

First part of this day good breses from the E N E. Ship on the port tack heading N by W ½ W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and a school of grampus Employed in making spun yarn. Carpenter fixing the after hatch way and so end this day.

Friday Aug 1 – 1874

Lat 2.. 2s N Long 174.. 0 E First part of this day good breezes from the E N E Ship heading N by W. Middle and Latter part steering W by S. Saw nothing at Sun down took in the light sails and courses and layed with the head yards aback and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 2

Lat 2.. 40 N Long 173.. 19 E First part of this day good breezes from the E N E at day light made sail Ship steering S S W. at noon saw Makin and Pitts Island run down along the land. Started flour and oil at Sun down took in the light sails and courses and beat to windward during the night and so ends.

Sunday Aug 3

Lat 1.. 44 N Long 172.. 52 E First part good breezes from the W. made sail at day light made sail saw Scarborough Island. run down along the land to the leeward. Middle and Latter parts the same. at Sun down saw Charlotte Island bearing W S W. 9 miles distant. just before dark saw a school of black fish, and so ends this day.

Monday Aug 4

Lat 00.. 30 N Long 172.. 44 E First part of this day good breezes from the E S E. at day light saw Malle Island. Ship beating to the S E. Middle and Latter parts the same. about 2 P. M. saw a school of black fish lowered three boats and got two One to the Larboard and one to the waist boat. Employed in cleaning the iron work and so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 5 - 1874

Lat-ov. 36 N First- part- of this day good breezes from the E & E
Long 172.49 Ship working to the S and E. Saw Walls Island
at- day light- Employed in boil black fish
about- 1 P-M Edmund Weeks raised a school
of whales going E N E. lowered four boats with
out- success. whales at- dark going E & E
beat to windward during the night- so ends.

Wednesday Aug 6

Lat-ov. 33 N First- part- of this day good breezes from
Long 172 40 E the E & E. at- day light- Saw Walls Island
Ship making short- tacks at- noon Mr Alex
ander raised a school of sperm whales
lowered four boats. about- 1 P.M. got- two
whales one to the Larboard and one to
the bow boats. Saw a large body going
W & W took the whales about- 4 P.M. finished
boiling blackfish and so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 7

First- part- of this day good breezes from the
E & E. at- day light- light- commenced to cut-
finished about- noon. Middle part- cleaned
away the heads and started the works
Latter part- the same saw nothing and so
Ends this day.

Friday Aug 8

First- part- part- of this day good breezes
Ship working to the N. and E. Still boiling
Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw no-
thing and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 9 - 1874

Lat-00.23 N Long 173.09 E First part of this day good breezes. Ship working to the N and E. finished boiling the whales turned up about 68 barrels Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several schools of porpoises and Walls Island and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 10

Lat-00.20 N Long 173.08 E First part of this day light breezes from the E. Ship Cruising. Saw several fin backs and Walls Island. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Monday Aug 11

Lat-00.21 N Long 173.13 E First part of this day moderate breezes from the E. Ship on the port tack heading E & E. Saw fin backs and Walls and Woodle Islands. Employed in stowing down in the ground tier forward so ends.

Tuesday Aug 12

Lat-00.15 N Long 173.26 E First part of this day good breezes from the E by S. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs and a school of Black fish. finished stowing down. at sun down Woodle Island bore E distance 10 miles so ends.

Wednesday Aug 13

Lat-00.05 N Simpson Island bore NE ½ 20 miles First part strong breezes from the E by S. Ship working to windward about 9 A.M Cooper raised a school of sperm whales ... lowered four boats and got three one to the Larboard one bow one Starboard boats the waist boat struck and parted line got the whales along side about 4 P.M. went to cutting got off the one head and lashed down for the night

Thursday Aug 14 - 1874

Lat. 00.10 Long 173-03 E & E. First part of this day good breezes from the at day light went to cutting. finished at noon. made sail. Middle part cleared away and started the works. Latter part the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 15

Lat 00.20 N Long 173.00 E. First part of this day good breezes from the Ship beating to the S. and E. Still boiling Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of Blackfish and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 16

Lat 00.03 N Long 172.52 E First part of this day good breezes and frequent rain squalls. finished boiling the whales turned up about 56 barrels. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started pork. work in the waist boat and put out another. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 17

Lat 00.30 N Long 173.13 E & E. First part of this day good breezes from the Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Hulls Island and one fin back and a school of blackfish so ends.

Monday Aug 18

Lat 00.14 N Long 173.16 E Okiver De Zurge broke stowing down in the ground tier forward his leg. First part of this day good breezes from the E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw the land. Employed in Starboard side. Started water and bread so ends

Tuesday Aug 19

First part good breezes from the E. Middle part the same. Latter part kept off W W for the land Latter part tuffed for heading S & W and so ends

Wednesday Aug 20-1874

Lat-00..17[N] First part of this day good breezes from the
Long 172..42 E & E. Ship steering S[E] Middle and Latter
parts the same at sun down took in the
light sails and luffed too heading N.E. Saw
one fin back. Employed in cleaning the
mincing machine and making spun yarn
and so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 21

Lat: 00. 12[S] First part of this day good breezes from the
Long 171-34[E] E Ship steering S W. Employed in cleaning
the iron work. About 1½ P.M. Edmund Weeks
raised a school of sperm whales. lowered
four boats and got one to the larboard
boat. the bow boat struck and the first
iron drawed and the second broke. took
the whale along side and let him lay over
night and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 22

Lat: 00.. 02[S] First part of this day fine weather and
Long 171..16[E] light breezes from the E. at day light went
to cutting. finished and made sail at 8 A.M.
Ship working to the E. Middle part cleared
up and started the works. Latter part boiling
Saw one fin back. at sun down shortened
sail. and so ends.

Saturday Aug 23

Lat.. 00..11[S] First part of this day good breezes from
Long 170..45[E] the E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle part
finished boiling. Latter part cleaned up
the whale turned up 25 barrels. Saw several
fin backs and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 24-1874

Lat-00..08 S First-part- of this day good breeses from the
Long 170.48 E E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and
Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs
and so ends this day.

Monday Aug 25

Long 00..16 N First-part- of this day good breeses and fine
Lat-170..14 E wealther. Ship working to the E. Middle and
Latter parts the same. Stowed down. and
washed ship. Saw several fin backs so ends.

Tuesday Aug 26

First-part- of this day good breeses from the
E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter
parts the same. about-10 A.M. passed Ocean
Island. Saw a few natives the Island looked
desolate. Saw several fin backs so ends.

Wednesday Aug 27

Lat-00..12 S First-part- of this day good breeses from
the E & E. Ship working to the E. about-11 A.M.
Frank Vera raised a school of sperm
whales going to the windward. lowered
three boats at-noon. about-4 P.M. the waist-
boat-struck. took the whale alongside
about-10 P.M. saw a large body of whales
all going to the windward so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 28

First-part- of this day good breeses
at-day light commenced to cut.- finished
about 10 A.M. Middle part- made sail and
started the works. Latter part- boiling
Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 29 - 1874

First part of this day good breese. Ship working to the E. Middle part finished boiling. Latter cleaned up. the whale turned up 33 barrels. Saw several fin backs &c ends.

Saturday Aug 30

Lat-ov. 17^{s} Long 169. 23^{E} First part of this day light breezes from the E & E. Ship working to the windward Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 31

Lat-ov. 24^{N} Long 169. 37^{E} First part of this day good breese from the E & E Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter part the same. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Monday Sept 1

Lat-ov. 16^{N} Long 169. 43 E. First part of this day good breese from the Ship bealing to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs Slowed down. Started butter and Finegar and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 2

First part good breeses from the E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Employed cleaning iron work. Cooper repairing water casks

Wednesday Sept 3

Lat-ov. 3 06 Long 169. 22^{E} First part good breese from the E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Employed cleaning iron work. Carpenter repairing waist boat and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 4-1874

First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship working to the E. about 11 A.M. Mr. Alexander raised a school of sperm whales going to windward. Lowered three boats and chased about five hours without success, and so ends this day.

Friday Sept 5

First part of this day good breezes from the E & E. Ship beating to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same, Employed cleaning iron work. Saw two schools of blackfish Carpenter sick and Mr Cook and so ends.

Saturday Sept 6

First part of this day good breezes from the E & E. Ship beating to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same, Saw a school of Blackfish Employed in repairing the waist-boat and cleaning iron work And so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 7

First part of this day good breezes. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Blackfish and so ends.

Monday Sept 8

Lat 23° 8 S
Long 168° 14 E

First part of this day good breezes. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Blackfish. Employed in repairing waist-boat. and cleaning iron work. and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 9

First part good breezes from the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs and pleasant Island. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-10 1874
First-part- of this day good breezes from the E N E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and pleasant-Island. Started water and flour. Employed making spun yarn and painting the iron work and so ends.

Thursday Sept-11
First-part- of this day good breezes and fine weather stood in to Pleasant-Island. was visited by several canoes. at- noon sent- the larboard boat- ashore. got- about- 20 hogs and 1000 Cocoanuts. and other Trade so ends.

Friday Sept-12
First-part- of this day light- breezes. Ship trying to beat- up to the Island. Middle and Latter parts the same. was visited by one Canoe. got- 6 hogs and other trade. at- sun down Land 10 miles distant; bearing E so ends.

Saturday Sept-13
First-part- of this day good breezes from the E & E got- up to the Island and sent- the boats in got- off 5½ Cords of wood and some hogs and other Trade. at- sun down stood out- heading S & W. and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-14
First-part- of this day good breezes from the E by N. Ship working to the E. middle part- steering N. Latter part- on the wind. saw Pleasant- Island bearing N by E. distant- 12 miles. at- sun down took in the light- sails and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-15-1874

First part of this day good breeses from the E by N. Ship beating to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Started water. Wet hold. Employed cold tarring the iron work. and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-16

First part of this day good breeses from the NE by E. Ship on port tack heading E & E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw porpoise. Employed in painting iron work so ends.

Wednesday Sept-17

First part of this day light breeses and Calms. Ship on the port tack heading E & E with frequent rain squalls. Repaired fore top mast stay sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept-18

First part of this day light breeses from the NE by E. Ship heading E & E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw porpoises Employed in the rigging and painting iron work. and so ends this day.

Friday Sept-19

First part of this day moderate breeses from the NE by E. Ship working to the E Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-20

First part good breeses from the NNE. Ship steering S by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Wet hold. Set up the main top mast rigging. Saw porpoise and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-21-1874

First part of this day. good breeses from the N N E. Ship steering S by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw porpoise &c ends.

Monday Sept 22

First part of this day good breeses from the E by S. Ship steering S. middle and Latter the same. Saw nothing. Started water. Repaired the spanker. and fore gallant sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-23

Lat 11.. 3 S
Long 164.. 01 E

First part of this day strong breeses from the E & E. Ship steering S. Middle part the same. Latter part steering S & W. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging. Started bread. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-24

Lat 14.. 20 S
Long 162.. 21 E

First part of this day strong breeses from the N E. Ship steering S W by S ½ S. Middle and Latter parts Equally with rain. Saw nothing. Employed generally and so ends.

Thursday Sept-25

Lat 16.. 18 S
Long 161.. 11 E

First part of this day good breeses from the N N E. Ship steering S W by S ½ S. Middle part the same. Latter part steering S W ½ S. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging so ends.

Friday Sept-26

Lat-

First part of this day good breeze from the N E. Ship steering S W by W. middle part the same. Latter part took in the light sails and Coursed. and hauled aback bore ship every two hours during the night. Saw nothing. and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-27-1874

First part of this day good breezes from the NE. at day light made sail steering S W by S at 10 A.M. Saw Brampton Reef. Middle part steering S W by W. Latter part steering S W by W. Wet hold. Killed 14 hogs so ends.

Sunday Sept-28

First part of this day good breezes from the NE Ship steering S by E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. took the light sails in at Sun down. and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-29

First part of this day strong breezes from the S E Ship on the wind heading S and W Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. and rove new fore leach lines and so ends this day.

Tuesday. Sept-30

First part of this day light breezes. Ship working to the S and E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Took in the bow and waist boats and repaired them and put out again Saw nothing and so ends.

Wednesday Oct 1

Lat 25.. 38 S First part of this light breezes Ship work-
Long 160.. 05 E ing to the S and E. Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw a large number of humpback
Employed in making spun yarn. Opened
the slop chest. Carpenter repairing the boats
Rove new fly jib sheets, and so ends this day

Thursday Oct-2-1874

First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in setting up the head rigging. Saw one fin back at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

&

Friday Oct-3

Lat-26°.14' Long 15°.20' E First part of this day light airs and calm. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes took in the light sails and courses. Started water. Repaired the upper fore top sail. Served the main stay. and bent the main stay sail and so ends.

Saturday Oct-4

Long 27°.02 Long 15°.00 First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship on the port tack heading S.S.E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Wet hold. at sun down took in sail And so ends.

Sunday Oct-5

First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Oct-6

First part of this day light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs Painted bow boat. Captain blacksmithing and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-7-1874

Lat 27.49 Long 161.05 First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. at sun down took in the light sails and so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-8

First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. Repair ed the mizzen gallant sail. and so ends.

Thursday Oct-9

First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and a fin back. Started water and molasses and stowed salt water in the after hold so ends.

Friday Oct-10

First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E. Ship beating to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and one sail Employed generally and so Ends this day.

Saturday Oct-11

Lat 25°-20' S Long 166°-51' E First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Started bread and twine. Wet hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-12

Lat 25°-13' S Long 168°-00 First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship working to the E. Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes. took in the light sails Saw a school of porpoise. and so Ends this day.

Monday Oct-13-1874

Lat-26°03' S. First part of this day light breezes from the E.N.E. Middle and Latter parts the same Ship working to the S. and E. Saw one sail Repaired the lower fore top sail at sun down took in the light sails and courses and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-14

Lat-26°19' S. First part of this day light breezes and
Long 167°36' E. Calms. Middle part the same, Latter part light breezes from the N by E. Ship working to the E. Saw porpoises. Employed in the rigging. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-15

Lat-26°33 First part of this day light breezes from the E
Long 167°42 Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday Oct-16

Lat-27°22' S. First part of this day light breezes and calms
Long 167°28 Ship heading to the S and E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Employed in the rigging. Washed Ship. at sun down took in the light sails and main sail and so Ends.

Friday Oct-17

Lat-27°50 First part of this day light breezes from E. &
Long 168°18 Middle and Latter parts strong breezes took in the light sails and put one reef in the upper top sails. Saw hump backs and Jumpers. at sun down took in the upper top sails and courses and set the storm sails ship working to the E. and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 18 1874

Lat 28.00 First part of this day strong breezes from the
E & E. Ship working to S. and E. Middle and
Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Rove
new fib sheets. Wet hold. at sun down took
in sail and set the storm sails and so ends.

Sunday Oct 19

Lat 28-40 First part of this day strong breezes from the
Long 168-53 SE. Ship working S. Middle and Latter parts
the same. Saw fin backs. Repaired the fore
sail and so ends.

Monday Oct 20

Lat 28-35 S First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 168-42 E the S S E. Ship dealing to the S. and E. Middle
and Latter parts moderate. Saw hump backs
and Norfolk Island. took in the starboard
boat. Carpenter repairing her. started water
The land bore at sun down distance 25
miles. Oliver De Burgh returned to duty so ends.

Tuesday Oct 21

First part of this day light breezes from
the S S E at day light was close in to the
land. Middle part beating up to the town
Latter part the Captain went ashore and
returned at sun down. stood out to the
Eastward, saw large numbers of Hump backs
and so Ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 22

First part light breezes about 10 A.M. the Cap-
tain and family went ashore, stood down to
the watering place and got a raft of water
Latter part stowed it down. and stood out
to the S W. Saw plenty hump backs and so
Ends this day.

Thursday Oct-23-1874

This day fine weather and light-breezes from the N&E at-day light- made sail and sent the boats after a raft of water. got the water aboard about noon and stowed up to the town and sent the Starboard watch ashore for twenty four hours saw humpback whales so ends

Friday Oct-24

This day fine weather and light-breezes from the N&E. Employed in stowing water about 2 P.M sent the boats after the watch who returned. sent the Larboard watch in and so Ends this day.

Saturday Oct-25

These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes ship laying off and on. at 8 P.M the watch returned saw large numbers of humpbacks and one sail and so Ends this day.

Sunday Oct-26

These 24 hours fine weather and light-breezes ship off and on. Saw humpbacks. Spoke Bark Mary Frazier Capt-Nye saw humpback this season and so Ends this day.

Monday Oct-27

Lat-29°..20' First-part of this day strong breezes from the
Long 167°..58' N.E. about-noon stood in and took the Capt-
and son aboard left Mrs Chase and daughter
ashore, made sail and kept off steering S
at-sun down took in the light-sails and
courses. Saw humpbacks and three sails
and so Ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-28-1874

Lat-30°-50' Long 167°-01' First part of this day strong breezes from the N N E. Ship steering S S W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and a school of porpoise. at sun down Shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the port tack heading E and so Ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-29

Lat-31°-33' Long 167°-36' First part of this day strong breezes from the N N E. Ship on the Port tack heading E Middle part wore ship heading N N W Latter part the same. Started bread so Ends.

Thursday Oct-30

Lat-30°-00' Long 166°-28' E First part of this day Moderate breezes from the N. Ship on the starboard tack heading W N W. Middle and Latter parts the same saw nothing. at sun down shortened sail and so Ends this day.

Friday Oct-31

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N N W. Ship working to the W. Middle part the same with rain and fog. Latter part light breezes and calms wind from the S S W. Saw one fin back and one sail: at sun down took in sail and so Ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 1

Lat-30°-45' S Long 164°-37' E First part of this day good breezes from the S by W. Ship on the port tack heading W by S Middle and Latter parts wind light. Saw one sail steering to the N E. and one fin back. Wet hold. Killed a hog that we brought from home. Part of the crew off duty sick. at sun down shortened sail and so Ends this day.

Sunday Nov 2 - 1874

Lat-31.. 06 8 Long 164.. 40 E First part of this day strong breezes from the S S W. Ship on the Starboard tack heading to the S. and E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 3

Lat-32.. 28 First part of this day light breezes from the S. Ship heading E & E. Middle part the same Latter part calm. Saw one sail. supposed to be a English Whaler. Repaired the spanker and painted the Starboard boat. at sun down shortened sail. Started flour. and so Ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 4

Lat-32.. 39 8 Long. 164.. 52 E First part of this day strong breezes from the N W. Ship heading W S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. Employed in repairing the main sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 5

Lat-33.. 27 8 Long 162.. 02 E First part of this day strong breezes from the N W. Ship on the port tack heading W S W middle part the same, Latter part moderating Finished the main sail and bent it. Saw nothing and so Ends this day.

Thursday Nov 6

Lat-33.. 48 8 Long 161.. 35 E First part of this day strong breezes from the N W with thick weather. Ship on the Starboard tack heading W by S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Repaired the main gallant sail. at sun down took in sail and so Ends this day.

Friday Nov 7-1874

Lat-34..08 Long 160..19 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the N E Ship steering W by S. Middle and Latter parts light breezes. Bent the main gallant sail. Started water and coffee. Set up the mizzen rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 8

First part of this day light breezes from the E Ship steering N W by W. middle part wind from the N. blowing strong with rain took in sail Latter part wind from the E. Saw two fin backs Started molasses and so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 9

Lat-32..32 S Long 159..58 E

First part of this day light breezes from the E Ship steering N W and W N W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. at sun down took in sail to lower top sails and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 10

First part of this day blowing a moderate gale from the N W & with rain and fog. Middle part the wind hauled to the S W. and blowing strong. Latter part the same. Ship under shortsail. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 11

Lat-32..27 S Long 159..16 E

First part of this day. fresh gale from the S W Ship on the port tack. Middle and Latter parts the same. turned up the starboard boat and so ends.

Wednesday Nov 12

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. at day made sail and kept off steering N by E at 8 A.M. Saw Lord Howes Island Ruffled two on port tack. Middle and Latter parts the same

Thursday Nov 13-1874

First part of this day light breeses from the E. Ship steering S by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs. Repaired the Larboard boat and so ends this day

Friday Nov 14

Lat-34.. 11 S
Long 157.. 00 E
First part of this day light breeses from the E at 6½ A.M. Mr. Cook raised a school of Sperm whales at 7½ A.M. lowered 4 boats and got two one to the Larboard and one to the Bow boats got the whales along side at 1 P.M went to cutting got in one and started the works. whales going S W. and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 15

First part of this day strong breeses from the E. at 7 A.M went to Cutting. still boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part finished cutting cleared up and so Ends this day.

Sunday. Nov 16

First part of this day moderate breeses from the S W. still boiling. took the blubber out of the blubber room and cut it into horse peices Saw two sails and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 17

Lat-34.48 S
Long 157.. 23 E
First part of this day light breeses and calms still boiling. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started water and broke out cask and so ends this day.

6

Tuesday Nov 18

First part of this day good breeses from the S W still boiling. middle part raining. cooled down Latter part cleared up started the works and finished boiling. Whales turned up 44 barrels so ends

Wednesday Nov 19 - 1874

First part of this day blowing from the S W Employed in stowing down in the fore hold. Starboard side. middle part the same. Latter part finished got down most of the oil. Saw one fin back and two sails. and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 20

Lat 34.38 S
Lon 158.14 E

First part of this day light breezes from the S. at day light made sail steering N. Middle part wind from N N E. Ship on the port tack heading N W. Latter part the same. Saw one sail Employed in washing ship. Started bread. Sent Oliver De Burgs forward. Mr. Fisher said he had a chance to strike a whale, and he would not start. Put Manuel Costa the Cook to steer the waist boat; and George Flagg for cook James Riley off duty sick. at sun down took in sail And so ends this day.

Friday Nov 21

Lat 33.58 S
Long 157.42 E

First part of this day light breezes. Ship working to the N. and W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail Started flour and Beef. Cooper repairing water Cask at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 22

Lat 34.23 S
Long 157.18 E

First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle part the same. Latter part good breezes. Ship working to the N W. Sent up fore gallant yard. Wet hold at sun down took in sail and spoke Bark Hunter Capt Holt 2 sperm 1040 whale had not seen a whale in five months

Sunday Nov 23-1874

First part of this day blowing a gale from the S W. with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 24

Lat-33.56 Long 158.47 First part of this day good breezes from the S E. Ship steering to the N and E. about 10 A.M. spoke the Bark Hunter. Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the fore sail. at sun down took in sail and luffed too on the starboard tack. so ends.

Tuesday Nov 25

Lat-33.14 S Long 160.03 E First part of this day good breezes from the S E and fine weather! made sail and kept off steering N N E. about 10 A.M. hauled on the wind on the port tack heading N. Middle and Latter parts steering W by S. carried sail during the night. Saw one sail. Repaired the lower fore top sail and bent it; so ends.

Wednesday. Nov 26

First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. With rain and fog. Ship steering W S W middle and Latter parts the same. Started water and oil for the ships use. at sun down took in sail and luffed too on the port tack and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 27

Lat-34.25 S Long 156.01 E First part of this day strong breezes from the N E. Ship on the port tack heading E S E Middle and Latter parts the same. about 10 A.M. was spoken by the English merchant Bark Camilla who reports plenty of whales off Cook's straits 100 miles from the land so ends

Friday Nov 28 - 1874

Lat 33° 43' S
Long 87° 32' E

First part of this day strong breezes from the N.E. Ship on the port tack heading to the S. and E. middle part the same. Latter part blowing on. Saw one sail. Repaired the main spencer, and so Ends this day.

Saturday Nov 29

First part of this day strong breeze from the N.N.E. Ship on the port tack heading E by S Weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of porpoise and so Ends this day.

Sunday Nov 30

First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs and so Ends this day.

Monday Dec 1

First part of this day light breezes and calms, Middle and Latter parts the same Set up the fore top mast and gallant back stays. Repaired the fib and fore top mast stay sail. and fore stay sail Stowed down about 12 barrels of oil that we had on deck since the last fare Saw grampus and porpoise so Ends.

Tuesday Dec 2

Lat 37° 32' S
Long 159° 47' E

First part of this day light airs and Calms, Middle and Latter parts the same Saw blackfish and grampus. lowered the waist and bow boats and the bow boat got a small blackfish. Repaired the upper main top sail. Robert Lee off duty sick. Started flour. and dried apples and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 3-1874

Lat-37.38 Long 161.08 First part of this day, moderate breezes from the S W. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in boiling the blackfish. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 4

Lat-37.53 Long 163.56 First part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the mizzen top sail. Started water. about dark John Vera raised a sperm whale. going about N by W. lowered two boats but the whale went down. Came aboard and took in all sail to lower main top sail. and stood on opposite tacks during the night so ends.

Friday Dec 5

Lat-37.34 Long 165.17 First part of this day strong breezes from the S S W. Ship running in different directions look for a whale. Middle and Latter parts on the starboard tack heading E S E. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 6

Lat-38.09 Long 167.20 First part of this day strong breezes from the S S W. Ship on the port tack heading E S E Middle and Latter part wind light. Saw nothing, Wet hold. Started molasses. so Ends.

Sunday Dec 7

Lat-38.40 First part of this day light airs and calms Ship steering E S E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of killers. Robert R. Lee returned to duty and so Ends this day.

Monday Dec 8-1874

First part of this day light breezes from the W N W. Ship steering E S E. Middle part steering E. Latter part the same. wind freshing. Saw fin backs. Repaired the jib and fly jib. Started bread. at sun down took in all sail to lower main top sail at midnight luffed too on the port tack heading N and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 9

Lat 37.30 Long 171.00 First part of this day strong breezes from the W N W. Ship on the starboard tack heading S W. Weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday. Dec 10

Lat 37.44 Long 171.54 First part of this day good breezes from the W N W. Ship steering E. Middle and Latter parts steering S W by W. Saw one fin back and so Ends this day.

Thursday Dec 11

Lat 37.08 Long 169.37 First part of this day good breezes from the S W Ship steering N W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started water. Saw one fin back and jumpers. and so Ends this day.

Friday Dec 12

Lat 36.24 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle the same. Latter part light breezes from the N. Ship on the starboard tack heading W N W. Repaired the upper fore top sail. and bent it again. rove new fore top mast stay sail halyards. and put a new piece on the main top sail halyards. and so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 13-1874

Lat-33.48 Long 167.51 First part of this day light breezes from the N. Ship on the starboard tack heading W by N. Middle and Latter parts the same, Wet hold, Saw jumpers and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 14

First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Ship trying to get to the N. and W. and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 15

Lat-35-10 Long. 166.40 First part of this day good breezes from the N.W. Ship on the starboard tack heading S.W by W. Middle part wore ship. Latter part squally wore back again, took in the light sails. Saw one fin back so ends.

Tuesday Dec. 16

Lat-35.43 Long 165.51 First part of this day strong breezes from the N.W. middle and Latter parts blowing a gale from the S.W. Ship steering W.N.W. Weather rainy and fregment squalls. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 17

Lat 34.20 Long 164.34 First part of this day strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering W by N. middle and Latter parts light breezes. Saw three sails at sun down was spoken by Bark Othello Capt Coppin who was in company with Bark Derwin Hunter Capt Folger. Both vessels belong to Hobart Town. and so ends.

Thursday Dec 18-1874

Lat-34.01 First- part- of this day light- breezes from the SE. Ship steering to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. about-2 P. M. Saw the Bark Derwin Hunter with four boats down. We lowered our boats but- the were after black fish. got- none. Was boarded by the Chief officer of the Othelo. at- sun down took in the light- sails and so ends

Friday Dec 19

Lat-33.04 First- part- of this day light- breezes from
Long 163.08 the E. Ship steering to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Black fish and Gampus. Sets up fib and fly fib guys. and repaired the spanker and so ends this day

Saturday Dec 20

Lat-33.23 First- part- of this day light- breezes from the SE. Ship steering W by W. middle part- the same. Latter part- wind from the N NW about- 4 P. M. Edward Weeks raised spouts one point- on the starboard bow. Lowered four boats and pulled about- 10 miles. they proved to be Sulphur bottoms. boats- returned about- 8 P. M. Saw Gramfus and porpoised and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 21

Lat-32.50 First- part- of this day strong breeze from N N W. Ship heading W by N. took in the light- sails. Middle part- the same. Latter part- blowing on with frequent- squalls and rain about 5- P. M. was caught- aback in a squall after it- was over had light- airs and calms. Ship under short- sail. Saw one fin back and a school of gramfus and so ends this day.

Monday Dec. 22 1874

First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship steering W & W. about noon saw the Pyramid Off Lord Howes Island Middle part steering for the land Latter part the same. at Sun down took in the light sails and hauled aback off the Pyramid saw one fin back and so ends.

Tuesday Dec 23

First part of this day light breezes from the SE. about 7 A.M the Captain went ashore got off a few potatoes and a lot of onions sent a shore some trade. The Captain returned about 11 P.M. stood out to the N. Saw two sails and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 24

First part of this day good breezes from the N. made sail and kept off for the land about 10 A.M. spoke Bark Benjamin Cummings Capt Brown 42 months out 1200 all told kept off steering to the S. and W. Middle and Latter parts the same, at Sun down took in sail to lower top sails and luffed too on the Starboard tack heading to the Westward, Saw the land bearing S at dark distance 20 miles at Sun down and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 25

First part of this day blowing a moderate gale from the N W. Ship steering W & W. Middle and Latter parts wind from the SE with rain and thunder. Saw two fin backs at Sun down took in sail to the storm sail and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 26-1874

Lat-32-38 Long 167-06 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the fore top sail. Saw a large body of sulphur bottoms at sun down furled the light sails and clewed down the top sails and so ends this day

Saturday Dec 27

Lat-32-45 Long 156-46 First part of this day light airs and calms Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the S E. Ship on the port tack heading Sby & Wt hold. Saw grampus and black fish and fin backs at sun down took in the light sails and courses. and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 28

First part of this day good breezes and fine weather. Wind E S E. Ship heating to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs and one sail at sun down took in sail and so ends.

Monday Dec 29

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship on the port tack. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails and plenty of jumpers. Weather thick and Hazy. Mr. Brightman sick. at sun down shortened sail so ends.

Tuesday Dec 30

Lat-33-24 Long 158-24 First part of this day good breezes from the N E. with fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from the N N E. Ship on the port tack. Saw nothing. so ends.

Wednesday Dec. 31-1874

Lat-36..04 First part of this day light breezes from the
Long 159..08 N NE. Ship on the port tack. Middle and
Latter parts the same. Employed in the
rigging and drawing yarns for spun yarn
The Captain put a new mast coat on the
main mast, at sun down took in sail. The
mate no better and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 1-1875

First part of this day light breezes from the S
Ship steering NE. Middle part calm. Latter
part good breezes steering N. Saw a school of
grampus. caught a porpoise. Employed in
the rigging and making spun yarn so ends.

Friday Jan 2.

First part of this day fine breezes from the
S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship
steering from W to E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Eng.
lish whaler Flying Childers. Capt White nothing
since leaving Port. Employed in making spun
yarn. and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 3

Lat-34..37 First part of this day blowing from the N NE
Long 160..29 with rain and lightning. took in all sail
Except the storm sails. Middle and Latter
parts moderate. Wind from the W. Ship steering
E by N. Mr. Brightman better and so ends.

Sunday Jan 4

Lat-34..20 First part strong breeze from the W. Ship steering
Long 163..38 E by N. Middle and Latter parts wind from the
SW. steering E NE. Saw jumpers. at sun down
shortened sail. and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 5-1875

Lat-34..12 Long 165..47 First part of this day fine breezes from the S S E Ship on the starboard tack heading E by N. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw one sail. Supposed to be a English whaler finished making spun yarn. Started pork and stores. at- Sun down took in the light- sails and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 6

Lat-33..15 Long 167..53 First part of this day fine breezes and good weather. Wind S E. Ship on starboard tack heading N E by E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started molasses Carpenter painting the water ways, at- dark. handed the light- sails and so ends.

Wednesday Jan 7

Lat-32..0 First part of this day good breezes from the E and fine weather. Ship on the starboard tack heading N N E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and coal tarring the iron work Mr. Brightman on duty. David Mason off duty sick at- Sun down took in the light- sails and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 8

Lat-32..25 Long 170..25 First part of this day good breezes from the E. and fine weather Ship on the port- tack heading S S E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging and coal tarring the iron work. Saw one fin back. at- Sun down took in the light- sails. Carpenter plaining and ~~the~~ painting the water ways and so end this day.

Friday Jan 9 - 1875

First part of this day good breezes from the E. and fine weather. Ship beating to the E tacking every four hours. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started beef and water and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 10

First part of this day breezes from the E and fine weather. Ship beating to the E middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Wet hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 11

Lat 32.. 00 First part of this day good breeze from the
Long 172. 43 E SE. Ship on the starboard tack heading NE by E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 12

Lat 31.. 30 S First part of this day good breeze from
Long 174.. 11 E the ESE and fine weather. Ship on the starboard tack heading NNE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Employed in scraping the water ways. started flour and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 13

Lat 31.. 15 S First part of this day good breezes from the
Long 176.. 36 E SW. and fine weather. with a heavy swell from the NE. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Employed in the rigging. Carpenter planing the plank sheard, David Mason no better and so Ends this day.

Wednesday. Jan 14-1875

Lat-31.. 23 S
Long 178.. 48 E

First- part- of this day good breeses from the S W. and fine weather. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in painting the plank sheare, at- sun down took in sail to lower top sails and luffed too on the starboard tack heading S E by E. and set- boat- crew watches and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 15

Lat-31-34 S
Long 179-45 E

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the S S W. and fine weather at sun rise made all sail and kept- off steering E S E middle and Latter parts steering N E by N Saw a school of porpoise. Employed in the rigging. and repairing the scrub brooms painted the main hatches. at- sun down took in sail and luffed too and so ends.

Friday Jan 16

Lat-31.. 18 S
Long 180.. 00

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the S S W. at- day light- Frank Enos raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and the bow boat- struck whale took the line and the waist- boats too. larboard boat- struck and killed the whale. the whale acted bad. stove the larboard boat- bad and struck Oliver the bow oars man and broke his arm and shoulder and hurt- him very bad. took in the stoven boat- and took the whale along side about- dark the Captain set- Oliver's arm. David Mason returned to duty saw quite a number of whales going N E. took in all sail. lost- a fluke chain and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 17-1875

First part of this day light airs and calms at day light put out a boat and commenced to cut. middle and Latter parts the same. finished cutting about 7 P.M got the case over board about 12 O: clock wore ship made sail and kept off for the Bay of Islands. steering S W by S. wind from the N E. Oliver comfortable as could be Expected. started the works. and so ends.

Sunday Jan 18

First part of this day good breezes from the N E. Ship steering S W by S. under all sail Employed in clearing up and boiling. Oliver no better. trying to get in with him as quick as possible. Saw two sails. both. whalers. and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 19

Lat 33.. 00 S First part of this day strong breezes from
Long 176.. 30 E the N E. steering S W by S. weather thick and rainy. middle part the same. Latter part moderate. wind from the N N W. still boiling Oliver no better, saw nothing and so Ends this day and so ends.

Tuesday Jan 20

Lat 31.. 40 First part of this day good breezes from the N E. steering S S W. weather fine. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing finished boiling about dark. Oliver No better. The whale turned up 108 barrels and so ends this day.

Wednesday
~~Tuesday~~ Jan 21-1875

First part of this day light breezes from the W. at day light Saw Cape Breton. Employed in working up the bay, droped anchor at Russells Bay of Island about 2 P.M. in 9 fathoms and 45 fathoms of chain out. got Oliver ashore and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 22

These 24 hours fine weather and light breezes from the S W. Employed in stowing down in the after hold. took up the ground tier and Covered it and stowed and filled it on the port side. Discharged Oliver so ends.

Friday Jan 23

These 24 hours fine weather and light airs. Employed in stowing down in the after hold starboard side. finished about dark, Received 12 casks and stowed and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 24

First part of this day light airs and calms at 3 A.M. took the anchor and stood out but the tide being ahead and the wind light had to drop again. Captain went ashore and got 600 lbs of flour. about 9 A.M again to the anchor. Middle part moderate breezes from the S W. Latter part the same steering N E. so ends.

Sunday Jan. 25

First part of this day good breezes from the S W. Ship steering N E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday Jan. 26-1875

First part of this day light breezes from the W. Ship heading to the NNE. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Captain Blacksmithing. washed ship and so ends.

Tuesday Jan 27

First part of of this day light airs and Calms. Ship heading the SE. with rain and fog. Middle and Latter parts the same. Cleaned the windlass. Saw two sails heading to the NW. at sun down took in sail and wore ship heading N by W and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 28

Lat-31.31 Long 179.26 E

First part of this day light breezes from the NNE. Ship on the starboard tack heading N by W. middle and Latter parts the same saw two sails at sun down took in sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 29

Lat-31.01 Long 179.30 W

First part of this day moderate breezes from the NE. Ship heading N by W. weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Repaired the oil hose. and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 30

Lat-31.00 Long. 179.40 W

First part of this day light breezes from the S. Ship steering to the N. middle part the same. Latter part spoke Bark Splendid Capt Mellen of Otago 80 barrels this season Barks John Howland Capt Cole and Coral Capt Marvin. Saw one fin back and a school of grampus. steered the S. and E. during the night and so ends.

Saturday Jan 31 - 1874

Lat 20.55 Long 179.54W First part of this day light breezes from the S. Ship steering to the W. weather fine. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw grampus and four sails. at sun down took in sail heading NE. and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 1

First part of this day Good breeses from the W. Ship on the port tack heading S & W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw grampus and four sails. Gambed the Bark Osmanli Capt Williams. at sun down took in sail. so ends.

~~Saturday~~ Monday Feb 2

First part of this day good breese and foggy at 6 A.M. Mr Cook raised a sperm whale on weather beam. lowered four boats. The ship mated with the Osmanli. got two whales. Bow and Waist boat of the California got one each We took one and the Osmanli the other. Middle and Latter parts cutting got the head off and body in and let the head Lay over night. and so ends this day.

~~Monday~~ Tuesday Feb 3

First part of this day light breeses from the NNW. at day light took the head in about 7 A.M Saw the Osmanli with colors for whales. lowered two quarter boats. Saw the whales going quick to windward. got none started the works at sun down took in sail ship on the starboard tack heading N. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 4-1875

First part of this day light-breezes from the N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts the same. about 7 A.M. John Tera raised a school of Sperm whales going quick to wind ward. about 1 P.M lowered three boats and pulled to windward about three P.M. bow boat struck. took the whale along side about dark. Saw a large body Saw the Osmanli have her boats down and so ends this day. still boiling.

Thursday Feb 5

First part of this day light airs and calms. middle and Latter parts the same at day light commenced to cut finished about 3 P.M. was boarded by Capt Williams of the Bark Osmanli. who agreed to take one whale and we the other two. still boiling Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 6

Lat 32.12 Long 178.16 E First part of this day strong breezes from the N with heavy rain. cooled down. Middle part wind from the S W. started the works again. Latter parts wind from the N N W Saw nothing and so ends.

Saturday Feb 7

Lat 32.43 Long 178.38 E First part of this day strong breezes from N N W. still boiling. Middle and Latter parts the same. about 9 A.M. Antone De Cruse raised a school of sperm whales going quick to the leward run off but never saw them again. and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 8-1875

First part of this day strong breezes from the N N W. Middle and Latter parts moderate finished boiling about noon. Saw nothing Weather thick and hazy and so ends.

Monday Feb 9

First part of this day strong breezes from E N E. Ship on the starboard tack heading W N W. Middle and Latter parts the same at day light commenced to stow down in the main hatch port side, got down about 147 barrels. Spoke Bark Splendid Capt Mellen seen whales three times the last week and got none, and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 10

First part of this day strong breezes from the E, with rain, at day light went to stowing finished about 7 A.M. Middle and Latter parts the same. Washed ship. Saw two sails at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Wednesday. Feb 11

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Broke out Beef and opened the slop chest so ends

Thursday Feb 12

Lat 31° 47
Long 179° 52 E

First part of this day good breezes from the E Ship working to the S. and E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the cutting blocks and the mincing machine. Saw grampus. at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Friday Feb 13-1875

Lat-31.50 First part of this day light airs and calms
Long 179.22 Ship working to the S. and E. middle and
Latter part the same. Repaired the fore
sail. Saw grampus, at sun down shortened
sail, and so ends this day,

Saturday Feb 14

First part of this day strong breezes from
32.48 the E. Ship on the port tack heading S by E
Long 178-58 E middle and Latter parts the same, finished
the fore sail. Started water. Wet hold. at sun
down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 15

Lat-33.02 First part of this day moderate breezes from
Long 179.26 E the N. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter
parts light airs and calms. Saw two sails at-
sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 16

Lat-33.00 First part of this day moderate breezes from
the N. Ship steering E. Middle and Latter parts
strong breezes with rain and fog. at noon hauled
to the wind N N W. took out the starboard
pump and repaired it. made a new pump
coat. Saw one sail. at sun down took in all
sail to lower main top sail and so ends.

Tuesday Feb 17

Lat-21.50 First part of this day moderate breezes from
Long the W. Ship on the port tack heading W by W
middle and Latter parts the same. Saw no-
thing. Employed in black smithing. at sun
down shortened sail and so ends this day

Wednesday Feb 18-1875

Lat-31.24 Long 178.30 W. First part of this day good breezes from the NE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Employed in cold tarring the iron work out side of the ship. at dark spoke the Bark Splendid Capt Mellen. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 19

Lat-31.37 Long 178.58 W. First part of this day moderate breezes from the NE. Ship working to the N. and W. Middle and Latter parts wind from the W. Ship steering N by W. about 2 P. M saw French Rock and one sail. filled about 20 barrels of cask in the afterhold with salt-water. at sun down took in sail the Rock bearing N by W distance 6 miles and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 20

Lat-31.18 First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE. at day light made sail steering W by S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails and French Rock at sun down shortened sail and luffed two on the port tack and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 21

Lat-31.40 Long 178.15 E. First part of this day blowing a gale from the E. Middle and Latter part the same Saw nothing ship heading to the S S W. and so ends.

Sunday Feb 22

Lat-31.05 Long 180.03 First part of this day strong breezes from the SE. Ship steering NE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails at sun down took in sails and wore ship heading N W. and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 23- 1875

Lat 31.. 10
Long 178.. 8 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the SE. Ship on the port tack heading to the SSW. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw four sails. Employed in repairing the larboard boat. Started pork. about 5 P. M. spoke Bark Eliza Capt Dimond about 9 months out 50 sperm all told and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 24

Lat 31.. 07
Long 178.. 32 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship on the starboard tack heading SE Middle and Latter parts the same. at noon wore ship heading S by E. Saw one sail. Repairing the larboard boat so ends.

Wednesday Feb 25

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship working to the SE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several sails about noon spoke Bark Abram Barker and Ship James Arnold. at 9 P. M. kept off steering W by S Repaired the Lower and Upper main top sails and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 26

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship steering W by S. Saw nothing. Weather thick and hazy. Middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 27

First part of this day good breezes from the E Ship steering W by N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the Jib and fore top mast stay sail. Started water, Saw nothing so ends.

Saturday Feb 28-1875

Lat 29.51 First part of this day light breezes from the
Long 170°-19' S&E. Ship steering W by N. middle and Latter
parts the same. Saw nothing. Wet hold. Sweened.

Sunday March 1

First part of this day good breezes from the E
Ship steering W. by N. about ten O' clock saw
Norfolk Island. middle and Latter parts wind
from the NE. beating up about 4 P.M. the Captain
lowered the starboard boat about 12 miles
from the town and went ashore. Ship beating
to the windward. Saw one sail and so ends.

Monday March 2

First part of this day moderate breezes
from the NE. with rain and fog. Ship laying
off and on. Middle and Latter parts the same
Saw one sail. and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 3

First part of this day Strong breezes from
the NE with rain and fog. Middle and
Latter parts clear. about 5 P.M. took aboard
some recruits and Captain Chase and Wife
and family. about 8 P.M. put off to the S&E
Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 4

First part of this day good breezes from the NE
Ship steering S&E. middle and Latter parts the
same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday. March 5

First part of this day good breezes from the NE
Ship steering to the SE. middle and Latter parts
the same. Broke out hooks. Cooper employed
in setting them up and so ends this day.

Friday March 6 - 1874

First- part- of this day light- breeses from the NE. Ship steering SE. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Still setting up shooks and so ends.

Saturday March 7

First- part- of this day light- breeses from the E. with rain and fog. Ship working to the S. and. E. Saw one sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. at- sun down Saw the land bearing S. about- 40 miles off Washed ship and so end this day.

Sunday March 8

First- part- of this day breeses from the E at- day light- saw Cape Brun. and several sails about- 4 P. M. droped anchor in Russells Bay of Islands in 8 fathoms with a scope of 45 fathoms. Barks Hunter and Lagoda in port- sent- the larboard boat- ashore after letters and so ends this day.

Monday March 9

This day fine weather and light- breezes from the E. Washed ship. sent- a raft- of cask ashore Broke out- shooks. Cooper setting them up. and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 10

First- part- of this day fine weather got- off a raft- of water and stowed it- and commenced to paint- ship. but- it- soon came on to rain and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 11

First- part- of this strong breeses from the E with rain Employed in filling water. middle and Latter parts the same

Thursday March 12-1873
First part of this day light breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in filling water and painting ship. Bark Atlantic Capt Brown arrived and so ends.

Friday March 13
First part of this day light breezes from the E with rain. Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in filling and rafting water and stowing down.

Saturday March 14
First part of this day good breezes and fine weather. middle and Latter parts the same, Employed in painting the ship and filling water and so ends!

Sunday March 15
First part of this day fine weather and light breezes from the N. middle and Latter parts the same. part of the crew ashore at dark all returned and so ends this day.

Monday March 16
First part of this day fine weather and light breezes from the N. middle and Latter parts the same. finished painting. Got off a raft of water and stowed it. Starboard watch ashore on liberty. all returned so ends.

Tuesday March 17
First part of this day fine weather and good breezes. Middle and Latter parts the same. Received 3 tons Bread and 3 tons of flour. 3 tons potatoes Sugar. Butter. Beans. and other stores. per Steamer from Auckland. Larboard watch ashore on liberty. all returned and so Ends this day.

Wednesday March 18-1875
First part of this day fine weather. middle and Latter parts the same. Stowed the provissions. and sent down the main top mast and gallant yards. and the gallant mast and raised the top mast and put in a new fid. sent up the gallant mast and yards. and set up part of the rigging Starboard watch ashore on liberty. All returned and so ends this day.

Thursday March 19
First part of this day fine weather middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in setting up the rigging. Larboard watch on liberty all returned and so ends this day.

Friday March 20
First part of this day moderate breezes from the N. middle part the same Latter part rainy. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Saturday March 21
First part of this day good breezes and fine weather. middle and Latter parts the same. Wet hold. got off a raft of water Discharged David Mason his time being out. and so ends this day.

Sunday March 22
First part of this day Strong breezes from the W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Weather good. Only one man ashore so ends.

Monday March 23-1874

First part of this day light breezes from the W. and fine weather. Middle and Latter parts the same. got off a raft of water. Took the Captain and family aboard and so ends.

Tuesday March 24

First part of this day light breezes from the W Middle and Latter parts the same at 11 A.M. took the anchor and stood out. after we got out of the Bay kept her N&E. at sun down Cape Bren bore S W distance 25 miles and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 25

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Ship steering N E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday March 26

First part of this day strong breezes from the E&E. Ship on the Starboard tack heading N E. Middle and Latter parts the same Carpenter mending the Larboard boat and so ends this day.

Friday March 27

First part of this day light airs and calms Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Carpenter still repairing the boat mended the fly jib and so ends this day.

Saturday March 28

Broke out Beef and Pork.

First part of this day light airs and calms middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Still repairing the boat. Wet hold. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Sunday March 29-1875-

Lat-31°.45 First-part- of this day calm. middle part- the same. Latter part- light- breezes from the S. Ship steering N.by W. Saw one fin back. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday March 30

First-part- of this day fore breese from the E. at- day light- saw French Rock Kept- off to the N. Middle and Latter parts- the same. just- before sun down saw Goat- Island and Curtis Rocks. at- sun down shortened sail and so Ends this day.

Tuesday March 31

First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the E. Ship steering W by N. middle and Latter parts- the same. at- sun down shortened sail and luffed too. Saw Curtis rocks at- day. light- and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 1

First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the E&E. Ship heading to the S by W. Middle and Latter parts- the same. Saw three schools of black fish. Carpenter still repairing the boat. at- sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Thursday April 2

First-part- of this day light- airs and calms middle and Latter parts- the same. Saw one fin back. Robert- R LEE and John Sullivan a native that- we shiped in the bay of Islands sick with the measles. also the Captain daughter. Carpenter still repairing the boat- and so ends this day.

Friday April 3-1875

First-part-of this day light-airs and calms middle and Latter parts the same. Saw a school of grampus. finished the Boat- and painted it- and so ends this day.

Saturday April 4

Lat-32..20 First-part-of this day light-breezes from the E. Ship heading to the S by E. middle and Latter parts strong breezes. handed the light-sails. Saw one sail. at-sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Sunday April 5

Lat-33..26 S First-part-of this day strong breezes from
Long 177-41 E the E. Ship heading S S E. about quarter to 7 Mr Cook raised a school of sperm whales half a point- on the lee bow going to windward lowered three boats and pulled to windward until 11 A.M. the whales then being out of sight-from mast-head. Middle and Latter parts beating to windward heading S S E on one tack and N N E on the other Saw a large number of whales going S E. John Sullivan improving. Robert-Lee worst-

Monday April 6

First-part-of this day strong breezes from the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Ship bealing to the E. Saw several fin backs Lee no better at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 7

First-part-light-breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same. about-7 A.M. Frank Thomas raised a sperm whale, lowered four boats and chased until dark with out success. Saw a very large body. shortened sail and so Ends this day.

Wednesday April 8-1874

Lat-34.30 Long 178.00 E. First part of this day light breezes from the Ship on the port tack heading S by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails put out the larboard boat and painted her and took in the old one, whose bow fell in yesterday, about 8 P. M. was spoken by the Bark Ben. Cummings. who was bound into the Bay of Islands and so ends this day.

Thursday April 9

Lat-34.22 Long 178.04 First part of this day light breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same Ship heading to the S and E. Weather fine Saw two sails. about 11 A. M was spoken by Ship Milton Capt Fuller 18 months out 1450 all told. painted larboard boat at sun down shortened sail. and so ends.

Friday April 10

Lat-34.13 Long 177.24 E. First part of this day strong breezes from the Ship steering S W. middle and Latter parts on the wind heading S by E Saw one sail. at sun down shortened sail and wore ship and so ends this day.

Saturday April 11

Lat-34.05 Long 177-28 E. First part of this day strong breezes from the at day light wore ship. middle and Latter parts the same. Wet hold and so ends.

Sunday April 12

First part of this day strong breezes from the E Ship beating to the Eastward. middle and Latter the same. Weather thick and hazy. Saw one sail. at sun down shortened sail and so ends. this day.

Monday April 13-1875

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts light breeze Weather cloudy. Saw nothing. Robert Lee no better. three natives off duty sick at sun shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 14

Lat-33.. 40 S First part of this day light airs and calms Long 178.. 20 E middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Broke out the Bread and Flour and coopered it and stowed it below again. at sun down shortened sail. The sick ones no better and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 15

Lat-33.31 First part of this day moderate breezes from Long 178.. 20 E the E. about 7½ A.M. John Vera raised a school of sperm Whales going N N W. lowered three boats the larboard boat aboard chased the whales until 5 P.M. with out success. about noon the bow boat went on and struck the iron drawed. the whales turned and went to the E. Ship Milton in sight with three boats down. the sick ones a little better and so ends this day.

Thursday April 16

Lat 33.. 20 First part of this day good breezes from the long 178.. 55 E. middle and Latter parts the same. about 11 A.M spoke Ship Milton and the Captain came aboard. About 2½ P.M the milton raised whales and lowered four boats Mr Brightman took her starboard boat The Miltons larboard boat struck. The California sent two more boats. took the whale to the milton about dark. Frank Alvers of the California was accidentally shot with a bomb lance it passed through him and so ends.

Friday April 17-1875

First part of this day light breezes from the E. ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. saw nothing so ends.

Saturday April 18

Lat 33.. 45 S
Long 179.. 05 E

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Middle and Latter parts the same about 4½ P.M. Manuel King raised a school of sperm whales on the lee bow going N W. lowered three boats without success it came in dark before we got to the whales took in sail. Frank Alvers comfable the other sick ones improving and so ends this day.

Sunday April 19

Lat 33.. 39
Long 178.. 50

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship beating to the E. about 9½ A.M Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm Whales on the weather bow going N W lowered three boats about 1 P.M. about 3 P.M the bow boat struck and the line parted about 20 minuts of 5 bow boat struck again took the whale along side about 9½ P.M. saw a large number of whales Frank Alvers the same and so ends.

Monday. April 20

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. at day got ready to cut. soon after we commenced broke the cutting stage. Middle and Latter parts the wind the same cut until 10 P.M. and got the head off and the body in. saw two sails. the head got adrift during the night lowered down the boat and made sail on the ship and took it along again and so ends this day.

2 Tuesday April 21-1875

First part of this day blowing breezes from the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. at day light wore ship. parted the chain on the head lowered down the boat and got it again Got the head cut in about 1 P.M. and went to bailing the case. Started the works at 5 P.M saw nothing. Robert Lee on duty. Frank Alvers the same. and so ends.

Wednesday April 22

First part of this day blowing strong from E. middle and Latter parts the same Ship still boiling. Saw nothing. Ship woking to the Et. and so ends.

Thursday April 23

First part of this day blowing strong from the E. middle and Latter parts the same. weather thick and foggy. Saw nothing. Still boiling. Started water and Pork. Frank Alvers the same and so ends.

Friday April 24

Lat 33°.20 Long 17°.05 First part of this day strong breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same. finished boiling about 6 P. M. the whale turned up about 90 barrels. about 2½ P.M. Antone De Cruse raised a school of sperm whales going N W. about 3 P. M. lowered three boats and the larboard boat struck. Took the whale to the ship about 6½ P.M. but the line parted hauling him to the ship. got him along side again and got every thing snug about 12 O. Clock sent all hands below and so ends this day.

Saturday April 25-1875-
First-part of this day moderate breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same. at-7 A.M. got-ready and commenced to cut-. got the head off and the body in and cleared up at-9½ P.M. sent-all hands below. Frank Alvers the same. all the other sick ones on duty. Saw nothing and so ends

Sunday April 26
First-part of this day light-breezes from the E. middle and Latter parts the same at-day light-hooked on to the head got-it in about-7 A.M. and started the works at-10. Saw one sail. got the case over board about-2 P.M. Cleared up the decks. and so ends this day.

Monday April 27
First-part of this day light-airs and calms. middle and Latter parts the same Still boiling. Employed in cutting up the blubber. Saw two sails and so ends.

Tuesday. April 28
First-part of this day light-airs and calms middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. Employed in breaking out the starboard side main hatch. Spit the fresh water in the tank. got-down about-20 barrels of oil. Saw two sails, and so ends.

Wednesday April 29
First-part of this day. calm. middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. Employed in starting water and stowing down oil got-down about 70 barrels. Saw two sails Frank Alvers no better and so ends.

Finished boiling at-4½ A.M.

Thursday April 20 - 1875 -

First part of this day light breezes from the N.E. middle and Latter parts the same. ~~finished boiling at 4½~~ A.M. the whale turned up about 120 barrels. finished stowing down both whales stowed about 206 barrels saw two sails. Frank Alvers no better and so ends.

Friday May 1

First part of this day strong breezes from the N.E. Middle and Latter parts the same Weather thick and rainy. about 10 A.M kept off steering W.S.W. for the Bay of Islands Frank Alvers being no better. Saw one sail Washed ship and so ends this day.

Saturday May 2

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. at day light kept off steering N.E. middle and Latter parts the same Finished washing ship. Broke out flour butter. 5 barrels of Beef and 1½ of Pork and molasses. Wet hold. Saw nothing Frank Alvers the same. Weather thick and rainy at sun down shortened sail and luffed too on the port tack and so ends

Sunday May 3

Lat 33.. 20 Long 180.. 14 E

First part of this day blowing a gale from the S.W. Ship on the port tack heading W.N.W. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 4

First part strong breezes from S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. Middle part wore ship heading S by E Latter part steering S by E½ E. Saw nothing. Sent down fore top sail and bent another. Repairing the fore sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 5-1875

Lat-33.. 0 S Long 178..02 E First-part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Ship headding E & S E. Weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing, and so ends Frank Alvers the same.

Wednesday May 6

Lat-33.. 42 S Long 177.. 26 E First-part of this day strong breezes from the S W. middle and Latter parts the same about 9 A.M. Manuel King raised a school of sperm whales going N E. Lowered three boats about 11 A.M. The starboard boat-struck about 1½ P.M. took the whale alongside about 4 P.M. got every thing ready and let him lay over night. Frank Alvers died 15 minutes of 12. P.M. and so ends.

Thursday May 7

Lat-33.. 38 S Long 179.. 32 E First-part of this day light-breezes from the N. middle and Latter parts the same at day light-commenced to cut. finished about 4 P.M. Started the works at 9 P.M. Saw nothing. Ship working to the E. and so ends this day.

Friday May 8

First-part of this day strong breezes from the N. middle and Latter parts the same at 8½ A.M. hauled aback and set the Ensign at half mast. called all hands and buxried Frank Alvers. the Captain read the burial service. about 7 P.M. was spoken by ship Milton. both ships boiling Capt-Fuller came aboard and came to an understanding. she agrees to give us 16 barrels and 8 gallons of oil and so ends

Saturday May 9-1875

First part part of this day strong breezes from the N. with heavy rain. Middle and Latter parts the same. Cooled down the works at 11 A.M. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday May 10

First part of this moderate breezes from the N. with heavy swell. and frequent rain squalls Middle and Latter parts wind from the W and fine weather. at 5 A.M. Started the works. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 11

Lat 33°.20 Long 179°.41 First part of this day fine weather and moderate breezes from the W. middle and Latter parts the same. finished boiling at 8 A.M. Saw two sails and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 12

Lat 33.31 Long 178°.58 First part of this day fine weather and moderate breezes from the W. middle and Latter parts the same. at day light went to stowing down in the main hatch got down about 75 barrels, Saw one sail so ends.

Wednesday May 13

Lat 33°.41 Long 179°.28 First part of this day good breezes from the W. Ship working to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. finished stowing. About 10 A.M. spoke Ship Mitton and got 518 gallons of oil. and gave her 522 gal. of empty cask. Repaired the fore top sail washed ship and so ends this day.

Thursday May 14-1875

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Ship working to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails, Repaired the fore top mast stay sail. Rove new cutting falls. Repaired the cutting stage and put it out and so ends this day.

Friday May 15-

Lat 33.. 24 S Long 179.. 33 E First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. middle and Latter parts light-breeze at 10 A. M. Spoke Ship Niger Capt Hallett 7 months out 650 all told saw two other sails and so ends this day.

Saturday May 16

First part of this day strong breezes from the N N E. Ship working to the N. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail Wet hold. Sent down the main sail at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Sunday May 17

First part of this day strong breezes from the N. Ship working to the W. middle part the same Latter part thick and rainy. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday May 18

First part of this day light breezes from the N with heavy rain. Middle part the same. Latter parts wind from the S W. Ship steering N. Saw nothing. Rove new fib halyards. and so ends this day.

Tuesday. May 19-1875

First part of this day Good breese from the S W. Ship steering N by W. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in repairing the main sail. about 2 P. M. Edmund Weeks raised a sperm whale on the weather bow. lowered three boats with out success at sun down saw French Rock shortened sail and luffed two on the port tack heading N W. and so ends this day.

Wednesday May 20

First part of this day light breese from the W. Ship dealing to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Employed in repairing the main sail. at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Thursday May 21

First part of this day blowing a gale from the W. with frequent rain squalls. Ship under storm sails heading N by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Friday May 22

First part of this day moderate breese from the W. at day light saw Sunday Island. Kept off steering N E. run close to the land. Middle and Latter parts the same. finished the main sail and Repaired lober fore top sail at sun down luffed two on the starboard tack.

Saturday May 23

First part light breese Ship steering N E middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the bob stay. Started water. Captain Blacksmithing. Saw Sunday Island. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Sunday May 24-1875-

First part of this day good breezes from the N.W. Ship on the Starboard tack heading to the N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back at sun down Shortened sail and so ends.

Monday May 25

Lat-26°-36'S Long 176°-08'W First part of this day good breezes from the E N E. Ship heading to the N. middle and Latter parts the same. Captain black smithing. Broke out shooks (#14 15) Cooper Employed in setting them up at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Tuesday May 26

Lat-25°-46'S Long 176°-36'W First part of this day strong breezes from the N E. Ship heading to the N W W. Middle part tacked ship heading to the E Latter ~~Middle~~ part the same. Saw nothing Cooper setting up shooks at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Wednesday May 27

Lat-25°-15'S Long 175°-43'W First part of this day light airs and Calms. Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in stowing down the oil that we got from the Milton, in the after hold Saw nothing. At sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday May 28

Lat-25°-18'S Long 175°-48'W First part strong breezes from the S W Ship steering to the N by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the mizzen top sail. Cooper still setting up shooks. At sun down shortened sail and so ends this day

Friday May 29 - 1875 -

Lat-25°-8' S
Long 175°-18' W
First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Ship on the Starboard tack heading S by W. Middle and Latter parts the same Started water. Employed in making spun Yarn. Saw two fin backs at sun shortened sail and so ends this day.

Saturday May 30

Lat-25°-42' S
Long 175°-27' W
First part of this day light airs from the NE. Ship steering SW by S. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the mizzen gallant sail. Wet hold. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday May 31

First part of this day light airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday June 1

Lat-25°-31'
Long 175°-44'
First part of this day light breezes from the NE. middle and Latter parts good breezes. Ship steering SW by S. Saw nothing Repaired the upper main top sail at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Tuesday June 2

Lat-26°-38' S
Long 176°-03'
First part of this day blowing a gale from the NE. middle and Latter parts moderating. Wind SW. Ship steering NNE Saw nothing. Started Beef and coffee at sun down shortened sail and so ends

Wednesday June 3-1875-

Lat 25.06 S
Long 174.13 W

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Repaired the jib and so ends this day.

Thursday June 4

Lat 23.21 S
Long 172.39 W

First part of this day good breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back Sailed water and so ends this day.

Friday June 5

Lat 22.04 S
Long 171.45 W

First part of this day good breezes from the S.E. Ship heading N.N.E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Repaired the fly jib and so ends.

Saturday June 6

Lat 20.10 S
Long 171.11 W

First part of this day light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading N.N.E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several humpbacks. Repaired the main sail. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday June 7

Lat 19.33 S
Long 170.33 W

First part of this day good breezes from the E.S.E. Ship headding from N. to N.N.E middle part the same Latter part frequen rain squalls. Saw several humpbacks and so ends this day.

Monday June 8

First part of this day good breez from the E. Ship steering W.N.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday June 9- 1875-
First part of this day light breeses from the NE. Ship steering W by N. Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends.

Wednesday June 10
First part of this day good breeses from the E. Ship steering W by N. Middle part- raised the Island of Latter part- run down and luffed of the enterance to the harbor. Shortened sail and so ends.

Thursday June 11
First part of this day good breses from the E & E. at day light made sail and beat in to the Harbor. anchored about noon in 26 fathoms with 75 fathoms of chain out: and about 3 miles from the principle town. in company with the Brig Vision and and Bark Martha of auckland formally of New Bedford and so ends this day.

Friday June 12
These 24 hours fine weather and light breeses. Employed in filling a raft of water. and trading with the natives for yams. Part of the crew ashore nights until 10 O' Clock and so ends this Day.

Saturday June 13
These 24 hours fine weather and good breses from the E. got off a raft of water and stowed it. Bought stuff of the natives and so ends.

Sunday June 14
These 24 hours fine weather. Lop and light winds First part of the crew ashore and all returned and so ends this day.

Monday June 15-1875
These 24 hours fine weather and good breezes from the E & E. Employed in filling water and trading with the natives and so ends.

Tuesday June 16
These 24 hours fine weather and good breezes. got off a raft of water. and stowed it and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 17
These 24 hours fine weather and light breezes. Sent the starboard watch ashore last night three Feeje men Tom. Dick. and Harry deserted the ship. got off two boat loads of wood and stowed it between decks. Still trading with the natives and so ends this day.

Thursday June 18
These 24 hours fine weather a light breezes Sent the port watch ashore and all returned at 10 P.M. got off one boat load of wood and stowed it. and traded with the natives and so ends this day.

Friday June 19
These 24 hours fine weather and light breezes got off three boat loads of wood and stowed it. and traded with the natives. at sun down Mr Alexander went ashore with a boats crew and Frank Thomas. Peter Enos Joseph King. and George Bach deserted and so ends this day.

Saturday June 20 - 1875

These 24 hours fine weather and good breeze got two boat loads of wood, and traded with the natives. Sent a boat to look for the run-aways. with out success and so ends this day.

Sunday June 21

These 24 hours fine weather and light breezes Part of the crew ashore. Sent a boat ashore after the runaways and they all returned of their own accord. Put George Back Frank Enos, and Peter Thomas in irons and so ends this day.

Monday June 22

These 24 hours fine weather and light breeze Sent the mate trading, Employed in trading with the natives, and getting ready to sail took Frank Thomas, Joseph King, and Peter Enos out of irons and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 23

These 24 hours fine weather And light airs The mate returned with about three tons of yams. stowed them away. the ship all ready for sea. and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 24

First part of this day Good Breezes and frequent rain squalls. The mate went ashore and got three men (natives) named. John. Alfred. James at 3 A. M. took the anchor and stood out. Ship on the Starboard tack heading N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Took George Back out of irons Let the four runaways cleaning the cables Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Thursday June 25= 1875

Lat-16..41 S
Long 174..05 W

First-part- of this day good breezes and frequent- rain squalls. Ship on the starboard tack heading N. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. repaired the fly jib. still cleaning the cable and so ends this day.

Friday June 26

Lat-15..40 S
Long 174..24 W

First-part- of this day. baffling winds from the N. and E. Ship beating to the E middle and Latter parts the same. Weather thick and frequent- rain squalls. Saw nothing. Repaired the main gallant-sail Still cleaning the chain. and so ends this day.

Saturday June 27

First-part of this day. moderate breezes from the N. Ship working to the NE. middle part the same. Latter part- wind from the SE. Ship steering NNE. Saw nothing. Wet-hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday June 28

Lat-13..41 S
Long 173..56 W

First-part- of this day. light breezes from the NE. Ship steering NNW. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday June 29

Lat-12..40 S
Long 173..34 W

First-part- of this day moderate breezes from the SE. with frequent- rain squalls. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Ship steering NNE. Still cleaning and oiling the chain. Rove new main gallant- bunt-line and so ends this day.

Tuesday. June 30. 1875

First part of this day good breezes from the S&E. Ship steering N N E. Weather fine. Middle part the same. Latter part. Wind E N E Weather thick and heavy rain. Still cleaning the chain and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 1

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E N E. Ship heading N N W. Weather thick and a heavy rain storm. Middle part the the same. Latter part light-breezes from the S. Ship steering N N E. Weather fine Saw nothing. Started beef (5¼) barrels. Repaired the fly fib and so ends this day.

Thursday July 2

Lat 9.. 18[S] First part of this day light-breezes from
Long 173.. 26[W] the N E. Ship on the starboard tack heading N. Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Still cleaning the chain. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Friday July 3

Lat 8.. 18[S] First part of this day light-baffling winds
Long 173.. 56[W] Ship working to the N. Weather thick and rainy. Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started water. and so ends.

Saturday July 4

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N E. Ship on the starboard tack heading N N W. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from the S E. Ship heading N N E at 4 pm down took in the light-sails and main sail and so ends this day.

Sunday July 5-1878

Lat-5.. 2 5/8 First part of this day good breezes from
Long 173.. 41 W the S.E. Ship steering N by E. middle and
Latter parts the same. about 11 A.M. raised
a reef. that is, not laid down on no chart
at Sun down shortened sail. and stood
on opposite tacks during the night
and so ends this day.

Monday July 6

Lat-4.. 37 8 First part of this day good breezes from
Long 173.. 46 W the N.E. middle and Latter parts the
same. Weather fine. about 7½ A.M. John
Vera raised a school of sperm whales
going to the windward. lowered three
boats with out success. never saw
the whales out of the boats. beat to the
E during the night and so ends.

Tuesday July 7

Lat-4. 5-2 8 First part of this day light airs and
Long 173. 28 W Calms. middle and Latter parts the
same. Saw nothing. Employed in taking
wood from between decks and putting
it in the lower hold. Started water
and flour and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 8

First part of this day light airs and
Calms. Middle part the same. Latter
part good breezes from the S.E. Ship steer-
ing N.N.E. Saw one fin back and a school
Grampus. Painted the waist boat
Employed in making spun yarn and
working in the rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday July 9-1875-
First part of this day good breezes from the E&E. Ship heading N.by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs Weather fine. Employed in making spun yarn. and so ends this day.

Friday July 10
First part of this day moderate breezes and fine weather from the E&E. Ship heading to the N. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Saturday July 11
First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship heading the N. middle part shorten'd sail and layed with the fore yard aback all night. Latter part made sail and kept off steering N.W. Wet Hold and so ends.

Sunday July 12
First part of this day good breezes and fine weather Ship steering S.W. Wind E.N.E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday July 13
First part of this day fine weather and light breezes. Ship steering to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the same. about noon raised Bakers Island. about 4 P.M. sent a boat ashore after papers. Saw one Bark laying two anchor. at sun down took in the light sails. Repaired the main gallant sail. and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 14-1875

First part of this day Good breezes from the E&E. Ship steering W&W Middle and Latter parts the same Saw two fin backs. Employed in turning in the main rigging. Saw nothing and so ends this day

Wednesday July 15

First part of this day good breezes and fine weather. ship steering W by S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Just before dark saw a school of Blackfish lowered three boats and the Starboard boat struck a porpoise. Employed in turning in the main rigging. at dark shortened sail and hauled aback the fore yard and so ends.

Thursday July 16

Lat 1.. 17 S
Long 178.. 41 E

First part of this day light breezes from the E&E. Weather fine. Ship steering W by S Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Blackfish. Employed in the main rigging. Robert Lee off duty sick so ends.

Friday July 17

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship steering W by S Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in the main rigging. Saw several schools of Blackfish and so ends.

Saturday July 18

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E. Ship steering W by S. Middle and Latter parts the same. About 10 A M raised Byrons Island about 2 P. M luffed to and hauled aback about 9 miles off & on at Sun down shortened sail Ship on the wind heading N. so ends.

Sunday July 19-1875-
First-part- of this day light-breezes and fine weather. at-day light-made sail steering W by S. Middle and Latter parts the same about-noon passed Peru Island at-sun down shortened sail. Peter Enos had troubl. with the fourth mate put him in irons for a short-time. Byrons Island in sight-at-day light- and so ends this day.

Monday July 20
First-part-of this day light-breezes and fine weather. Ship steering W N W. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging. Saw a school of porpoise. Struck two and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 21
First-part-of this day light-breezes and fine weather. Wind from the E. Ship steering North. and West. middle and Latter parts the same about-1 P.M. Saw Simpson Island run down to the weather point-and hauled off shore on the Southern tack beat-to windward during the night-day. porpoise. one fin back and a school of Blackfish and so ends this day.

Wednesday. July 22
First-part-of this day light-breezes and fine weather. at-daylight-kept-off steering N N W. middle part-steering W by S Latter part-the same. Saw Simpson Island and a school of Blackfish and porpoise Employed in the rigging. Started flour Beans. and a cask of Pork (4 3/4) and water at-sun down hauled off shore. and so ends this day.

Thursday July 23-1878-

First part of this day fine weather and light breezes from the E. Ship steering N W by N middle and Latter parts ship on the wind heading N N E. about 1 P. M saw Wovelle Island. beat to the E during the night- saw Blackfish. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Friday July 24

Lat 0. 11 N. 173.. 34 E First part of this day fine weather and good breezes ship on the wind. Saw Wovelle Island. Middle and Latter parts running off to the W. at sun down took in sail and hauled aback. Employed in turning in the fore rigging. Saw a school of Blackfish and so ends.

Saturday July 25-

Lat. 00. 07 N Long. 172. 49 E First part of this day fine weather and light breezes. Ship on the wind heading S S E. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging Wet holds and so ends this day.

Sunday July 26

Lat. 00. 20 S Long 171.. 54 E First part of this day fine weather and light breezes from the E. Ship steering to the N. and N. Middle and Latter parts the same. About 4½ P.M. Manuel Costa raised a school of sperm whales going to the W. about 5 P.M. lowered four boats. just before dark the larboard boat struck. the whale brought too and the bow boat went on and struck. took the whales to the ship and shortened sail. and so ends this day.

Monday July 27-1875

Lat-00.06 S First part of this day good breeze from the E
Long 171.13 E and fine weather. middle and Latter parts the same. at day light got ready and went to cutting finished at noon. cleared up and started the works at 3 P.M. Ship under sail working to the E. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 28

Lat-00.12 S First part of this day light breezes and
Long 171.12 E fine weather. Ship under all sail working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same Still boiling. Saw one sulphur bottom and a school of Blackfish and so ends this day

Wednesday July 29

First part of this day light breezes and fine weather. Ship working to the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. finished boiling about 8 A.M. the whales turned up 77 barrels. Saw fin backs and so ends this day.

Thursday July 30

First part of this day light breezes and fine weather. Ship beating to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw black fish fin backs and so ends this day.

Friday July 31

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the E middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in stowing down in the main hatch way the whales stowed about 73 barrels. Saw three schools of Black fish and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 1-1875

Lat-ov.13[8] First part of this day fine weather and
Long 171.56[E] light breezes. Ship bebling to the E. middle
and Latter parts the same. Started butter
Vinegar. Sugar. Wet hold. Washed ship
Saw several fin backs and so ends.

Sunday Aug 2

Lat-ov.13[8] First part of this day fine weather and
Long 171.26[E] light breezes. Ship heading to the S S E. Middle
Part steering W. Latter parts the same
at sun down luffed two. Saw fin backs,
and so ends.

Monday Aug 3

Lat: ov.. 16[8] First part of this day light breezes and
Long 170..59[E] fine weather. Ship working to the E. middle
and Latter parts the same. Saw blackfish
and fin backs. Employed in turning in the
fore rigging. and so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 4

Lat-ov.. 12[8] First part of this day fine weather and
Long 170..32[E] light breezes. Ship working to the E. mid-
dle and Latter parts the same Employed
in the fore rigging. Saw several fin backs
and so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 5

Lat-ov..04[8] First part of this day light airs and
Long 170..32[E] Calms. Ship working to the E. middle and
Latter parts the same. Employed in the
rigging, Saw fin backs, and porpoises
and so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 6-1875-

Lat-ov.12[8] Long 170.58[E] First-part of this day good breezes and fine weather. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging. Started water. Picked over the yarns. Saw fin backs. Grampus. porpoise and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 7

Lat-ov.10[N] Long 171.15[E] First-part of this day fine weather and light-breezes from the E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 8

Lat-ov.30[8] Long 171.2[E] First-part of this day light-breezes from the E. and fine weather. Ship beating to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Wet-hold. Employed in the rigging. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 9

First-part of this day strong breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs and a school of Blackfish and so ends.

Monday Aug 10

First-part of this day strong breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the E middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. and grampus. Repaired the fore sail. and so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 11

First-part strong breeses and fine weather Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired fore stay sail and so ends.

Wednesday Aug. 12 - 1875

Lat-ob. 30° S. Long 171° 40' E. First part of this day Strong breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same Employed rattling the main rigging Starbd water. Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday Augt 13

Lat-1° 45' S. Long 171° 31' E. First part of this day Strong breezes from the E & E. Weather fine. Ship on the port-tack heading S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging. Repaired fore top mast-stay sail and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 14

Lat-2° 50' S. Long 171° 22' E. First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E. Weather good. Ship heading S. the S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging Peter Enos off duty sick and so ends.

Saturday Aug 15

Lat-4° 44' S. Long 170° 58' E. First part of this day strong breezes from the E & E and squally weather. got a squall split-fore top sail and fib. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired fore top sail. fib and fly fib. wet-hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 16

Lat-6° 42' S. Long 170° 19' E. First part of this day strong brezes from the E & E and squally weather ship on the port-tack heading S by W. Saw nothing middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day

Monday Aug 17 1875

Lat 16.24 Long 8..23 First part of this day strong breezes from the E by S. Weather thick and squally Ship heading S by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired Upper fore top sail. Saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday Aug 18

Lat 8..20 Long 167..5 E First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. Weather squally. Ship heading S by W. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the upper main top sail. Started water and so ends.

Wednesday Aug 19

Lat 9..20 Long 167..11 E First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. Weather thick. Ship heading S S W at day light saw Duffs Island passed the West end at 10 A.M. middle and Latter parts the same and so ends

Thursday Aug 20

Lat 12..00 Long 165..49 E First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. Weather thick and squally. Ship heading S S W. middle and Latter parts the same. at day light saw Vanikoro and Anouda Islands. Peter Enos no better Started upper fore top sail brace rove a new one. and so ends.

Friday Aug 21

Lat 14..08 Long 164..13 E First part of this day strong breezes from the E S E. Weather good. Ship steering S S W middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 22. 1875

Lat 16.. 03 S
Long 163.. 23 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E by S. Weather fine. Ship steering S by W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Wet hold. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 23

Lat 17.. 33 S
Long 162.. 33 E

First part of this day good breezes from the E & SE. Weather fine. Ship steering S by W Middle part the same. Latter part steering SW by W. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday Aug 24

Lat 18.. 30 S
Long 159.. 57 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E & E. Weather fine. Ship steering SW by W. middle part the same. Latter part steering W by S. Employed making spun yarn. Rove new upper and Lower main top sail braces. put the old ones forward. Started 4½ barrels of Pork Saw hump backs and porpoises. Peter Enos better and so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 25

Lat 18.. 50 S
Long 158.. 24 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship steering WSW. middle part steering SW by W Latter part on the wind heading S. Saw hump backs. Employed in the rigging at sun down shortened sail and so ends

Wednesday Aug 26

Long 158.. 0

First part moderate breezes fine weather steering SSW. middle and Latter parts the same. Started water. repaired fore stay sail. At sun down shortened sail. and tuffed to on starboard tack heading E and so ends.
Saw one sail.

Thursday Aug 27-1815

First part of this day strong breezes and good weather. Ship steering W S W middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. at sun down shortened sail and luffed too heading N. and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 28

First part of this day strong breezes Ship on the wind heading S W by S. Weather Good. middle and Latter parts the same Saw humpe backs. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 29

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Ship on the port tack heading S ½ E. Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired upper fore top sail. Wet hold. Saw one sail. and so ends.

Sunday. Aug 30

Lat 25..05 S
Long 155..56 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the E by N. Weather good. Ship on the wind heading S S E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so Ends this day.

Monday Aug 31

First part of this day good breezes from the N E by E. Ship heading S S E. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging. Carpenter repairing the lower deck. Saw nothing and so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 1

First part good breezes Ship steering E middle and Latter. strong breezes steering E by S Started water. Saw nothing and so ends.

Wednesday Sept-2-1875

First part of this day blowing a gale N NE. Weather thick. Ship steering E by N middle part the same, Latter part the wind hauled into the S W. with light breezes and heavy rain. Saw several hump backs and one sail heading to the N W. Peter Enos improving and so ends.

Rove new main brace

Thursday Sept-3

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather fine. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts wind light. Employed in setting up the main rigging again. Repaired the upper main top sail. Saw nothing and so ends.

Friday Sept-4

Lat-27.38 S
Long 163.48 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Weather fine. Ship steering NE by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs. Repaired the fib and fly fib and so ends.

Saturday Sept-5

Lat-26.45 S
Long 164.29 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. fine weather. Ship steering NE by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw hump backs. Wet hold. Peter Enos better and so ends.

Sunday Sept-6

Lat-26.01 S
Long 168.17 E

Rove new fore brace lines.

First part of this day blowing a fresh gale from the S W. Ship steering E NE. middle part steering E by N. Latter part took in all sail except the lower main top sail and fore stay sail and luffed two on the port tack. heading N W. and so ends.

Monday Sept-7

Lat-26..34 8 Long 16G..01 E First part of this day strong breese from the S W. Weather good. Ship Steering E N E middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the main top mast-spring stay Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-8

Lat-25..26 8 Long 171..48 E First part of this day moderate breese from the S S E. Weather fine. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts on the wind heading E. Saw porpoises. Started water. Repaired the main top mast-stay sail. Rove new main gallant-sheets so ends

Wednesday Sept-9

Lat-25..23 8 Long 172..49 E First part of this day light-airs and Calms. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts light-breeses from the S.. Ship heading E S E. Saw nothing. Repaired the fore sail Started bread. Opened the slop chest and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept-10

First part of this day good breese from the N N E. Ship on the port-tack heading E Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed coopering the Bread and Flour. Captain blacksmithing. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Sept-11

Lat-26..04 8 Long 173..41 E First part of this day light airs and calms middle and Latter parts the same. Weather fine. Saw nothing. Employed in breaking out the after hold. Captain blacksmithing Peter Ende below and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-12-1875

Lat-26°42' S
Long 175°21' E
First part of this day Good breeses from the S W. Weather good. Ship steering E by N middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Repaired the main sail. Wet hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-13

Lat-26°37' S
Long 178°04' E
First part of this day strong breeses from the S W. Weather Good. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-14

First part of this day strong breeses from the S W. Weather rainy. middle and Latter parts the same. Ship steering E by N. Employed generally. Saw nothing and so ends.

Tuesday Sept-15

Lat-26°04' S
Long 177°45' W
First part of this day light airs and Calms. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Started flour. Saw nothing. Employed in over hauling the brace blocks and so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-16

Lat-25°37' S
Long 177°10' W
First part of this day light breeses from the N N E. Weather good. Ship heading to the Eastward. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and overhauling and new strapping the blocks. Peter Ends on deck. his Eyes still bad. and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept-17-1875

First-part of this day light-breezes from the N N E. Weather fine. Ship working to the Eastward middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes with thick rainy weather Repaired the mizzen top sail. Sailed water. at dark took in all sail but the lower main top sail, set the fore and main stay sails. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Sept-18

First-part of this day blowing a gale from the N E. Weather thick. with rain. middle part the same. Latter part wind from the S W. Weather good. Saw nothing. Ship heading to the N N W Sailed 5 1/4 barrels of Pork and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-19

Lat 25.. 20 S
174.. 47 W Long. First-part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. at day light Made sail. Steering N E. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts heading N N W. Saw fin backs and porpoises. Employed generally. Wet-hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-20

First-part of this day light-breezes from the S E. Weather fine. Ship heading to the S W. middle and Latter parts the same Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday Sept-21

First-part of this light-airs and calms Weather fine. Ship working to the S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail Repaired Lower fore top sail. Peter Enos no better and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-22-1875-

Lat-26°-05' S
Long 176°-12' W
First part of this day moderate breezes from the W. Weather Good. Ship working to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-23

Lat-26°-28' S
Long 176°-34' W
First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather Squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Started water. Saw several fin backs at sun down took in all sail to lower main top sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Sept-24

Lat-27°-04' S
Long 176°-54' W
First part of this day blowing a gale from the S.E. Weather Squally. Ship heading S.S.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs. Employed generally and so ends.

Friday Sept-25

Lat-26°-20' S
Long 178°-01' W
First part of this day moderate breezes from the S.E. Weather Good. Ship working to the S.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-26

First part of this day good breezes from the N.E. Weather thick with rain. Ship steering W.S.W. under all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs Repaired the main sail. with the top mast stud sail. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Sept-27-1875

Lat-26.25 S
Long 179-5 E

First-part of this day light-breeses from the S. Weather fine. Ship heading W & W middle part the same. Latter part stong breeses from the S E. steering W & W. about 3 P. M. raised something lowered the waist-boat and went to it it proved to be sea foam. Peter Enos returned to duty so ends.

Monday Sept-28

Lat-26.04 S
Long 178-21 E

First-part of this day moderate breeses from the S. Weather good. middle and Latter parts wind from the E. Ship steering W & W. Saw nothing. Started water. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-29

Lat-26.30 S
Long 176.55 E

First-part of this day light-breeses from the NE. Weather fine. Ship steering S W by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in making new block straps and covering them to all the blocks. Repaired the fore gallant-sail. Captain turning belaying pins and so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-30

First-part of this day light-breeses from the NE. Fine weather. Ship steering S W by W middle and Latter parts wind hauling to the Westward. Saw porpoise and one fin back. Employed generally. Carpenter making a new hatch for the fore castle. Captain turning belaying pins. Started beef. Sugar. Coffee and flour. and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct-1-1875

First part of this day light breeze from the N.W. Weather good. Ship heading to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts the same Saw several fin backs. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Friday Oct-2

First part of this day light airs and calms. Weather fine. Ship working to the Westward. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Repaired the mizzen gallant sail. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-3

First part of this day light breeze from the N.W. Weather fine. Ship heading S.W. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Wet hold. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-4

First part of this day, strong breeze from the N.W. Weather good. Ship heading S.W. middle and Latter parts wind from the S. Ship heading W. Saw nothing. Started water, and so ends this day.

Monday Oct-5

First part of this day light breeze from the N.W. Weather fine. Ship heading to the S.W. middle and Latter parts the same Employed generally. Saw nothing and so ends,

Tuesday

First part moderate breeze from the E. Weather fine middle and Latter parts the same. Steering W.S.W. Saw nothing and so ends,

Wednesday Oct-7-1875

First part of this day Good breeze from the NE. Weather Good. Ship steering W by S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs Started 3½ barrels of pork 1 Keg of Butter and water. Employed generally and so ends.

Thursday Oct-8

First part of this day Good breeze from the N. Weather Good. Steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Friday Oct-9

First part of this day Good breeze and fine Weather Ship working to E. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several hump backs Employed generally and so ends.

Saturday Oct-10

First part of this day light breeze from the W Ship steering E. 1st day light saw Norfolk Island sent a boat ashore after letters Wind being light ship was not able to get up to the Island. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several finbacks and so ends.

Sunday Oct-11

First part of this day strong breeze from the SW. Weather thick. Ship under short sail. no landing on the Island. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several humpbacks and so ends.

Monday Oct-12

First part of this day light airs and calms Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same Saw humpbacks. Landed Captain at Cascades about dark and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-13-1875

First-part-of this day light-airs and calms middle and latter parts-the same. Landed the Captain family and lot-of trade. Saw several humpbacks. Ship laying off and on and so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-14

First-part-of this day good breezes from the S.W. stood down to the watering place and got-part-of a raft-of water. middle and Latter parts blowing a gale with rain. Employed in stowing water and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct-15-

First-part-of this day fine weather and light-breezes from the N.W. the swell running so we'd not-able to get-water. sent-66 barrels and 25-gals. of pipe staves ashore and 5-tierces middle and Latter parts the same. The Captain sent-a man to take the boats through breakers. and so ends this day.

Friday Oct-16

First-part-of this day fine weather and light-breezes from the N.W. got-a raft-of water and got it-aboard about-9 A.M. sent-the starboard watch on liberty. middle and Latter parts the same. finished stowing water. received. recruits. and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-17

First-part-of this day fine weather and light-breezes from the N.W. middle and Latter parts the same. the watch returned at-4 P.M. sent-the larboard watch and a boat-that-the Captain has sold and some sail-. 2 bundels of hoop iron and 86 gallons of molasses and so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-18-1875

First- part- of this day good breese from the N W middle and latter parts the same. the ship did not- return to take the watch off and so ends.

Monday Oct-19

First- part- of this day good breeses from the N W Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same the ship returned. the watch all came off. sent- ashore some salt- all the cloth and blankets axes and 6 Kegs of powder. Received a lot- of potatoes Onions. turnips. Cabbage &c and so ends this day.

Tuesday. Oct-20

First- part- of this day light- breeses from the N W Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same Received a lot- of potatoes and Cabbage. 2 sheep 1 bollock 1 tierce of beef about- 3 P. M took the Captain and family aboard and stood out- to the S W. Saw plenty of hump backs and so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct-21

First- part- of this day light- breese from the W. Weather fine. Ship about- 8 miles S. of Phillips Island. Saw plenty hump backs at- 7½ A.M. lowered four boats at- 8 A.M. the larboard boat- struck a large hump back killed the whale and it- sunk lost- one iron and 8 fathoms of line. chased the rest- of the day without- success and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct- 22

Lat 29.24 S
Long 167.22 E

First- part- good breeses from the N W. middle and Latter parts the same. lowered the boats and chased until 10. A.M. Kept- off to the S W. Norfolk bearing N W at- sun down distance 35 miles and so ends this day.

Friday. Oct-23-1835

First part of this day strong breezes from the WSW. Weather squally. Ship on the starboard tack heading SSE. middle and latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-24

First part of this day strong breezes from the SW. Weather squally. Ship working to the S. and W. middle and latter parts the same Wet hold. Started water and so ends.

Sunday Oct-25

Lat-31°43' S
Long165°28' E

First part of this day blowing strong in squals Wind from the SW. Ship working to the S. and W. Middle part the same. Latter part moderating Saw nothing. Ship under short sail. Carpenter sick and so ends this day.

Monday Oct-26

First part of this day moderate breezes from the SW. Weather fine. Ship under all sail working to the W. middle and latter parts the same Saw nothing. Coiled a new large line for the larboard bobt and so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct-27

Lat-34°11' S
Long166°55' E

First part of this day light breezes from the SW. Weather fine. Ship working to the W. middle and latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Repaired the fore sail and jib and bent them and so ends.

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ Oct-28

First part of this day light breezes from the S. Ship steering W by S. middle and Latter parts equally Repaired the main top mast stay sail. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 29 - 1875

First part of this day strong breezes from the S Ship steering W by N. Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs and the upper fore top sail. and so ends this day.

Friday Oct 30

First part of this day light breezes from the NE. ship steering W by S. Weather thick. middle and latter part the same. Saw several fin backs and so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 31

First part of this day light breezes from the NE. Ship steering to the W by S. Weather fine Middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the upper main top sail. Started flour, pork Sugar. Coffee and water. Rove new main top sail reef tackles. Carpenter returned to duty and so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 1

Lat 32.. 54 Long 161.. 22

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. Ship steering to the W. Weather squally Middle part the same. Latter part calms Saw large numbers of fin backs. Shot one and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 2

Lat 32.. 35 Long. 160.. 20

First part of this day blowing a gale from the S W. middle and latter parts the same Saw one fin back. Carried away the fore top mast stay sail and the lower fore top sail. Bent a new fore top mast stay sail and a new fore stay sail. Rove new stay sail sheets and main spencer brails and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 3 - 1875

Lat-32°-35' S
Long 139°-40' E

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. ship working to the W. Saw fin backs middle and latter parts blowing a gale took in all sail to lower main top sail Repaired the fore top sail. and so ends.

Wednesday Nov 4

Lat 31°-40' S
Lat-139°-10' E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Weather fine. at day light saw Lord Howes Island bearing N N W run down close to the Island. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the spanker and rove new bails. Bent the fore top sail. Saw several hump backs at sun down land bore S. distance 6 miles and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 5

First part of this day strong breezes from the N E. Weather fine. At day light made sail and stood into the land Saw several humbacks lowered two boats off the settlement with out success. Middle and latter parts steering S W. Saw two sails. Started water and bread at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Friday Nov 6

First part of this day light breezes from the N E. Weather fine. Ship steering S W. Saw several fin backs. middle and latter parts strong breezes. Repaired the main sail. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Saturday Nov 7-1875-

First part of this day blowing a gale from the N. Weather thick. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw Black fish. Wet hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 8

Lat-33.40 S
Long 157.22 E

First part of this day blowing a gale from the N. Weather thick. middle part Mod from the S W. Weather good made sail heading to the S E. latter parts blowing a gle. Saw a sail heading to the E. And a fin back. and so Ends this day.

Monday Nov 9

Lat-32.40 S
Long 159.23 E

First part of this day Light breezes from the S W. Ship heading S E. Weather fine. middle and latter parts the same. Saw fin backs. Employed in plaining and scraping the Sky lights and stern, started water and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 10

First part of this day light airs and calms Weather fine. middle and latter parts the same, Saw one fin backs. Employed in plaining the stern and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 11

First part of this day strong breezes from the N. Ship heading to the N. middle and latter parts the same, Saw one sail and one fin back, Started water. Repaired the fly jib Carpenter planing the stern and so ends.

Thursday Nov 12-1875

First part of this day blowing a gale from the S W. Middle and Latter parts the same, Saw fin backs, Carpenter planing the deck, and so ends this day.

Friday Nov 13

Lat 34.38 Long 160.00 First part of this day blowing a gale from the E. Ship heading to the S. Weather thick and rainy. Middle and Latter parts moderating. Saw one sail bound to the W. and a school of porpoise and one fin back and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 14

Lat 25.20 Long 159.59 First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather hazy. Ship steering S by W. middle and Latter parts calm. Saw one fin back and a school of porpoise. Wet hold. Caught a porpoise and so ends.

Sunday Nov 15

Lat 35.40 Long 158.54 First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE. Weather fine. Ship steering to the NW. middle and Latter parts the same Saw large numbers of porpoises caught two. at Sun down shortened sail and luffed too and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 16

Lat 34.29 Long 158.47 First part of this day strong breezes from the SE. Weather fine. Ship steering NW. middle and Latter parts the same, Saw one fin back and one sail and large numbers of porpoises Repaired the main gallant sail and mizzen top sail. at dusk down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 17 - 1875

Lat-33.. 29 S
Long 158.14 E

First part of this day light breezes from the S & Ship steering N W. Weather fine. middle parts calm. Latter part wind from the N. Ship on the wind heading W. Sounded water. Saw porpoises and jumpers and so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 18

First part of this day light winds from the N. Ship steering to the E. middle and Latter parts wind from the W and S W with heavy rain Squalls. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 19

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. Weather good. We reach rope on the fore sail parted and tore the sail all to nothing. Bent the new one. middle part the same. Latter part light breezes ship under all sail. Saw a school of porpoises Employed in ripping up the old fore sail and so ends this day.

Friday Nov 20

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather good. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the main sail. and so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 21

Lat-33.. 00 S
Long 166. 46 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the N W. Weather good. Ship steering N E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Wet hold and Sounded water And so ends.

Sunday Nov 22 - 1875

Lat 33.. 32 S
Long 178.. 20 E

First part of this day light breezes from the S&E. Weather fine. Ship steering N&E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several fin backs at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 23

First part of this day good breezes from the NW by N. Weather good. Ship heading to the NE. middle part the same. Latter part wind from the N backed ship. at sun down shortened sail. Employed in making spun yarn. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 24

First part of this day strong breezes from the W&W. Weather good. Saw one fin back. Ship heading to the NW. middle and Latter parts the same. at sun down shortened sail so ends.

Wednesday Nov 25

First part of this day light breezes from the SW. Ship heading to the NW. Weather fine Saw nothing. Employed in making spun yarn middle and latter parts the same so ends.

Thursday Nov 26

First part of this day light airs and calms middle part moderate breezes from the SW Weather fine, Latter parts strong breezes. took in the light sails. Ship working to the W. Saw one fin back. Repaired the flying jib and onbent the main gallant staysail Employed in making spun yarn. at sun down took in all sail Except lower main top sail and set the storm sails and so ends this day.

Friday Nov 27-1875

Lat 31.. 33 S
Long 169.. 19 E

First part of this day blowing a moderate gale from the S.W. with rain, middle part clear. Latter part blowing on. Ship on the port tack heading N.W. under short sail, Saw nothing and so Ends this day.

Saturday Nov 28

Lat 30.. 45 S
Long 170.. 04 E

First part of this day blowing a gale from the W. Ship on the port tack heading to the N. middle part tried to run steering E. but soon luffed to the wind. Ship under lower main top sail. latter part the same. Started water, pork, flour. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 29

Lat 30.. 40 S
Long 171.. 06 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. Weather squally. Steering E by S middle and latter parts the same. Saw nothing. at sun down shortened sail and luffed to and so ends this day.

Monday Nov 30

Lat 31.. 05 S
long 172.. 57 E

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. Weather squally. steering S by E. middle and latter parts the same, Saw a shoal of porpoise, Repaired the main spencer and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 1

Lat 31.. 25 S
Long 174.. 40 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the W. Weather fine. Ship steering E by S. Middle and latter parts the same. Saw nothing. painted the stern. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 2-1875

Lat 31.40 S
Long 176.05 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the W. Weather good. Ship steering E by S middle and latter parts the same, Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Thursday Dec 3

Lat 31-35 S
Long 178.08 E

First part of this day good breezes from the S W. Weather fine. Ship steering E by N. middle and latter parts steering E. Saw one fin back Repaired the jib. Started water and so ends.

Friday. Dec 4

Lat 32.33 S
Long 179.28 E

First part of this day good breezes from the S W. Weather fine. Ship heading to the S E. middle and latter parts the same. Saw two fin backs at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day

Saturday Dec 5

Lat 33.43 S
Long 179.55 W

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather fine. Ship heading to the S E. about 2 P. M. John Vera raised a school of Sperm whales going to the windward quick lowered three boats with out success. Middle and latter parts beating to the windward. Carried away the mizzen gallant sail. and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 6

Lat 33.48 S
Long 180-00

First part of this day light breezes and calms. Ship working to the S W. Weather fine Middle and Latter parts the same, Saw several fin backs and two schools of black fish heading to the W going quick and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 7-1875

Lat-34°-02 S
Long 179°-24 E

First part of this day light breezes from the W. Weather fine. Ship working to the W middle and latter parts the same, Saw several fin backs, Employed in ships duty and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 8

Lat-33°-25 S
Long 179°-47 E

First part of this day light breezes from the W. Weather good. Ship working to the W. middle and latter parts the same. Saw one fin back. Started sugar, at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 9

Lat-35°-06 S.
Long 178°-44 W.

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N. Weather good! Working to the E. middle and Latter parts strong breezes. Saw a school of Blackfish. Employed generally. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day

Thursday Dec 10

Lat-32°-24 S
Long 179°-48 E

First part of this day good breezes from the N. Weather thick. Ship on the starboard tack heading W by N. middle and latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started water and molasses at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 11

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N. Weather thick. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. middle and latter parts the same, Employed generally, at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 12-1875

First-part- of this day good breeses from the N. Weather thick. Ship working to the N. Saw nothing. middle and latter parts the same. Wet-hold. Started flour. Repaired the main top sail and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec. 13

First-part- of this day strong breeses from the E. Weather thick with rain. Ship heading N. middle and latter parts blowing a gale. Ship under storm sails, and so ends.

Monday Dec 14

Lat 31.43[8] First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the N. Weather thick fog, with rain Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same, Employed generally. Saw nothing Ship working to the E. and so ends.

Tuesday Dec 15

First-part- of this day light- breeses from the N. Ship heading to the E. Weather thick Saw nothing, Middle and Latter parts the same, Rove one new fore clue gannet- (2¼) inch rope, Started butter and pork at- sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Wednesday Dec 16

First-part- of this day moderate breeses from the N. Weather thick. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same. Started water, at- sun down shortened sail, Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 17-1875

First part of this day light breezes from the N. Weather fine. Ship working to the W. Saw nothing middle and latter parts the same. Employed in taring the back stays and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 18

First part of this day light airs and calms Weather fine. middle and latter parts light breezes from the N. Ship steering S by W. Saw nothing Captain blacksmithing and so ends.

Saturday Dec 19

Lat 32-38 S
Long 179-24 E

First part of this day light breezes from the NE. Weather fine. Ship steering W S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Repaired the fore gallant sail. Wet hold. and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 20

First part of this day light breezes from the NE Weather fine. Ship steering S S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw jumpers. at sun down took in the light sails and courses and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 21

First part of this day light breezes from the NE. Weather fine. Ship steering S S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw grampus. Broke out between decks and took a look at the lumber rack. and so Ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 22

First part of this day light breezes from the SE Weather fine. Ship steering S S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed generally at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 23-1875

First part of this day Stiong breezes from the N. Weather thick. Ship heading to the W. middle and latter parts wind S W. Ship steering N. Saw nothing. Started water and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 24

First part of this day light airs and calm Ship steering to the N by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. Employed generally. and so ends this day.

Friday Dec 25

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Started 4 3/4 barrels of pork. about 9 A.M. Spoke ship James Arnold Goo all Told saw nothing at sun down shortened sail and so ends.

Saturday Dec 26

First part of this day light airs and calm Weather fine working to the E. middle part the same. Latter part steering W S W Saw the James Arnold. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 27

Lat 34.5-0 S
Long 175-0 E

First part of this day good breezes from the E. Weather thick. Ship steering W S W middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun down shortened sail and laffed too. on the Western tack and so ends this day.

Monday Dec 28-1875-

Lat-35-16 First- part- of this day strong breeses from the N. Weather thick at day light- made sail and kept- off to the S W. about- 6 A.M. saw Cape Brett but- mistook it- kept- off to the S E. middle part- luffed too. Latter part- beating to the N. Capt- Brett at- sundown bore N W by N distance 4 miles. Bent- the cables and got- the port- anchor off and so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 29

First- part- of this day light- breeses and calms Ship working to the W. Weather thick. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several sails and the land Cape Brett bearing W N W distance 30 miles and so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 30

First- part- of this day light- breeses from the W N W. Weather fine. Ship working up to Cape Brett. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several sails and the land started water and so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 31

First- part- of this day light- breeses from the N W. Weather fine. Ship working up to Cape Bret-. middle and Latter parts weather thick about- 3 P. M. got- abreast- of the Cape and it- came a calm lowered the larboard boat- and sent- her into the Bay of Islands after letters ship drifted out- of sight- of land during the night-. the Boat- got- to the Bay about- 7 P. M. stay during the night-. Raining all night- and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 1-1876

First part of this day light airs and calms Weather thick. Boat left the Bay at day light arrived off Cape Brett about 8 A.M. Saw no ship. middle and Latter parts the same. About 3 P.M. Saw the ship bearing NE by E. about 20 miles off. got aboard just before dark and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 2

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Ship working up the Bay. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw several sails about 2 P.M. came to anchor at Russells in 10 fathoms with 45 fathoms chain out. sent a raft of cask for water ashore. and washed the ship out side and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 3

First part of this day light breezes from the W. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. part of the crew ashore and so ends.

Monday Jan 4

First part of this day light breezes from the W Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in getting water and so ends.

Tuesday Jan 5

First part of this day light breezes and fine weather. Middle and Latter parts the same Finished getting water. and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 6

First part of this day light breezes and fine weather. middle and Latter parts the same Sent two boats fishing got about 4 barrels. Salted them and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 7-1876

First- part- of this day strong breeze from the N Weather good. middle and Latter parts the same. The steamer from Auckland arrived took aboard 1 ton of Bread. 1 ton of Flour 1½ tons potatoes. 3 Kegs of Butter. Some sugar and several other things and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 8

First- part- of this day good breeze from the S W. Weather fine. At- day light- took the anchor and stood out- middle and Latter parts steering N E. Was spoken by Capt- Kallen of ship Niger. who arrived during the night- with 120 ᵗᵒⁿ all told. and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 9

First- part- of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship steering E N E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Wet- Hold and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 10

First- part- of this day good breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship steering E by N. middle and Latter parts the same. about- 4 P. M. Spoke the ship James Arnold Capt- Wilson no time since Last- report- let- him have 1 ton potatoes that- We brought- from the Bay for him. and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 11

First- part- of this day. moderate breezes from the S. Weather fine. Ship steering N. N E. middle part- the same. Latter part- baffled to heading E by S. Saw several grampus. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 12-1876

Lat-31-13 W Long 179-04 First part of this day good breezes from the S. Weather fine. Ship working to N and E. about day light saw French Rock middle and Latter parts the same at sun down wore ship and shortened sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 13

Lat-31-13 W Long 179-11 First part of this day good breezes S Ship working to the W. middle and Latter parts the same. Weather fine. Saw French Rock. at sun down shortened sail. Employed mending the spanker and so ends.

Thursday Jan 14

Lat-31-12 Long 180-06 First part of this day good breezes from the E. Ship steering W N W. middle and Latter parts steering S W. Saw a school of Blackfish. Repaired the main sail and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 15

Lat-31.26 Long 178-55 E First part of this day good breezes from the E. Weather cloudy. Ship steering W. middle and Latter parts the same Saw a school of porpoises. Started water and so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 16

Lat-31.25 Long 178-47 E First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather fine. Ship working to the S E Saw nothing. Wet Hold. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends

Sunday Jan 17-1876

Lat-32..08- Long 178-54 E

First part of this day light airs and Calms. Weather fine. Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. at Sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 18

Lat-32..33 Long 178-49 E

First part of this dal light breezes from the E. Weather fine. Saw nothing. Ship working to the S. and E. Employed Generally. Middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 19

Lat-33..25- Long 179..07 E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N W. Weather fine. Ship steering to the S E middle part the same. Latter part on the Wind heading N E. about quarter to one Domingo De Cruise raised one Sperm whale going to the N. quick lowered four boats with out success. never saw the whale from the boats, at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 20

Lat-33..43

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S E. Weather thick with rain Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. Started flour and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 21

Lat-33..37 S Long 179..45 E

First part of this day light breezes from the N W. Weather thick and rainy. about 8 A. M. Domingo Silva raised a school of sperm whales going N E. lowered 4 boats and the bow boat struck. took the whale along side about noon Commenced to cut, got the head off and body in about 7 P. M. and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 22-1876

Lat-33..40 S
Long 179..49 E

First-part- of this day light-breezes from the N. Weather thick. at-day light-took the head in and started the works about-11 A.M. Saw one sail. middle and Latter parts the same and so ends

Saturday Jan 23

Lat-33.38 S
Long 179.40 E

First-part- of this day light-breezes and Calms. Weather fine. Still boiling. Saw nothing. middle and latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 24

Lat-33..28 S
Long 179..23 E

First-part- of this day light-breezes and Calms. Weather good. Saw nothing. Still boiling. middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Monday Jan 25-

Lat-33..22 S
Long 179..34 E

First-part- of this day light-breezes from the N. Weather fine. Saw grampuses. finished boiling. at-9 A.M. middle and Latter parts the same, The whale turned up on deck 110 barrels, Started water and so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 26

Lat-33.21
Long 179-50

First-part- of this day good breezes from the N. Ship heading to the E. middle and Latter parts the wind light- Weather fine. at-day light-Commenced to start-water on the Starboard side forward. got- the oil all down about-dark. Saw nothing and so ends.

Wednesday Jan 27

Lat-33..44

First-part- good breezes from the N. Ship heating to the N. Weather good. Saw a School grampus. middle and Latter parts the same, and so ends this day.

Thursday Jan. 28-1876

First part of this day good breese from the N E Weather good. Ship Heading N W by N. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. at sun down shortened sail. Started 4 barrels of pork and so ends this day.

Friday Jan 29

First part of this day good breese from the N E. Weather thick. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed generally and so ends.

Saturday Jan 30

First part of this day good breese from the N W. Weather good. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. middle and latter parts the same. Employed generally. Set hold and so Ends this day.

Sunday Jan 31

First part of this day good breese from the N E. Weather thick. Ship working to the N Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 1

Lat 32.10 S
Long 179.50 E

First part of this day good breese from the N. Weather thick. Ship Steering S by W. Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same at sun down. Shortened sail and luffed too ~~so ends~~. about 3 P. M. Mr Alexander raised a school of sperm whales going to the N W quick lowered four boats. but the whales went out of sight of the ship the third raising. got none. never saw them from the boats and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 2 - 1876

First part of this day light breezes from the S. Weather good. Ship working to the S. Saw nothing. Middle and Latter parts the same. at Sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 3

Lat 33 21 E
Long 179 33

First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE. Weather good. Saw nothing middle and Latter parts the same Repaired the main gallant sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 4

Lat 32 40 E
Long 179 55

First part of this day good breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship working to the S W. Saw one sail. Repaired upper main top sail. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 5

Lat 33 03 W
Long 179 23

First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. about 1½ P. M Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats. struck two one to the Waist and one to the bow boats. Waist boat lost the whale cut the line with the lance. the whale was spouting blood. the boat steerer killed him with Pierce's gun. took the bow boats whale along side about 7 P. M. took in sail. Saw the James Arnold and the English brige Magellan Cloud. but the did not get up to the whales and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 6 1876

Lat 33.. 03 Long 179.. 18 W First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. at day light commenced to cut: finished about 8 P. M. Cleared away the head and started the works about 11 P. M. Middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 7

Lat 32.. 20 Long 179.. 06 W First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather good at 6 A.M. Demingo De Cruis raised sperm whales on the weather beam going quick about N. lowered the Waist and Starboard boats. about 4 P. M. Waist boat struck took the whale along side about 5 P. M. still boiling and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 8

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W Middle and Latter parts the same. at 7 A.M. commenced to cut: finished about 7 P. M. Still boiling. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 9

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Still boiling and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 10

Lat 32.. 45 Long 179.. 45 W First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one fin back and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 11

Lat 32.. 36 Long 179.. 43 W First part moderate breezes. Ship working to the S. finished boiling at day light. Stowed off the main hatch. middle and Latter parts the same so ends.

Friday Feb 12-1876

Lat-33.27 Long 179.25 W. First part of this day light breeses from the E. Ship steering to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. at day light Commenced to stow down in the fore peak finished about dark stowed down 145 barrels. Saw one sail. at dark shortened sail and so ends.

Saturday Feb 13

First part of this day light breeses from the E. Weather fine. about 9 A.M. spoke Ship James Arnold. middle part the same. Latter part strong breeses and squally and so ends

Sunday Feb 14

Lat-33.00 Long 179.46 E. First part of this day light breeses from the S W. Weather fine. Ship steering N by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 15

First part of this day light breeses from the S. Weather good. Ship steering to the N. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw three sails at 5 P.M. Spoke ship Niger. Capt Hallett. 16 months out 140 bbl oil and so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 16

Lat-32.15 Long 179.45 W. First part of this day good breeses from the S. Weather good. Ship steering to the NE middle and Latter parts the same, Saw two sails. Employed generally. Captain Blacksmithing and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 17-1876

Lat-33..50 E Long 179..46 First part of this day good breeses from the NE. Weather fine. Ship working to the South middle and Latter parts the same, Saw one sail, Employed in scraping bone at sun down Shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 18

Lat-33..35 E Long 179..00 First part of this day good breeses from the NW. Weather good. Ship working to the N. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in making spun yarn. about 1 P.M Spoke Bark Cordal Capt Marvin 200 all told Captain Blacksmithing. and so ends.

Friday Feb 19

Lat-33..31 E Long 177..59 First part of this day good breeses from the N W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts light breeses and calms. Saw three sails. Bent a new fibb. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 20

Lat-34..08 S Long 177..22 First part of this day good breeses from the E S E. Weather fine. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw three sails. Wet-hold cut up the old fibb. Ship working to the S W. Employed in making spun yarn and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 21

First part of this day light breeses from the E S E. Weather fine. Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. Ship working to the S W. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 22-1876

First part of this day strong breeses from the W.S.W. Weather good. Ship steering S.E. middle part the same, Latter part steering N.E. by E. Saw nothing. Busted flying jibb and repaired it again at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday. Feb 23

First part of this day good breezes from the S.W. Weather fine. Ship steering E.N.E. middle ~~and~~ part steering N by E. Latter part steering N.N.W. Saw nothing. Repaired main sail and upper fore top sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 24

Lat 33.. 29 S
Long 179.. 28 E

First part of this day moderate breeses from the S.W. Weather good. Ship working to the N.E. Saw one sail. Middle and Latter parts the same. at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 25

First part of this day strong breeses from the N.N.E. Ship heading E. middle and Latter parts blowing a gale with rain Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday Feb 26

Lat 33.. 30 S
Long 179.. 30 E

First part blowing a gale from the E.S.E. with rain and fog. Middle and latter parts the same. About P.M. Demingo De. Cruise raised a school of sperm whales lowered larboard and bow boats. before the boats got clear of the ship the larboard boat capsized. took the boat along side and in taking her up broke the davits and above the boat. Saw the whales until dark. but could not lower on account of the weather.

Saturday Feb-27-1876

Lat-33..32 E Long 177..38 First-part-of this day blowing a gale from the E&E. Weather clear. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 28

Lat-33..32 E Long 177..31 First-part-of this day strong breezes from the E&E. Weather clear. Shift working to the E. middle and Latter parts moderating. Saw nothing. Wet-hold. Started a cask bread and so ends this day.

Monday Feb 29

First-part-of this day moderate breezes from the E&E. Weather good. Shift working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Took in the larboard boat-and put-out another. Shifted the bow boats forward davit for the forward waist-boat-and put-in the spare one in its-place. Saw nothing and so ends this day

Tuesday March 1

First-part-of this day good breezes from the E&E. Weather fine. Shift working to the E middle and latter parts the same. Saw four sails. Repaired the spanker. Carpenter mending the boat. Rove new fibb down haul and so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar. 2

First-part-of this day good breezes from the NE. Shift working to the E. middle and latter parts the same. Saw three sails. Carpenter still repairing the boat and so Ends this day.

Thursday March 3-1876
First part of this day strong breezes from the NE. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Weather thick. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Friday March 4
First part of this day moderate breezes from the NE. middle and Latter parts blowing a gale from the N. Ship under short sail. Weather thick and rainy Started water and so ends this day.

Saturday March 5
First part of this day good breezes and fine weather. Ship working to the E. middle part the same. Latter part heavy rain Saw nothing. Wet hold and so ends.

Sunday March 6
Lat 33.20 S
Long 179-45 W
First part of this day light baffling winds and Calms. with rain and fog. middle and latter parts weather clear. About quarter of 4 P.M. Mr Alexander raised a school of sperm whales on the weather beam five miles off lowered three boats and pulled to the windward until dark never saw the whales from the boats. Carried sail all night working to the E. The whales going E by S. and so ends this day.

Monday March 7
First part of this day good breezes from the NE. Weather good. Ship under all sail bearing to the E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing at 8am down took in sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 8-1876

Lat-32.. 20 W
Long 178.. 10

First part of this day strong breezes from the E by E. Weather good. Ship working to the N. middle part the same. Latter part Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales six miles on the weather beam lowered three boats about 4 P. M and pulled until dark with out success. stood on opposite tacks during the night and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 9

Lat-31.. 48 S
Long 178.. 43 W

First part of this day strong breezes from the E by N. Weather good! ship steering to the N W. middle part ship on the wind heading N. Latter part blowing a gale ship on port tack heading S E & at noon saw French Rock bearing N distance 20 miles. Started water and so ends this day.

Thursday March 10

Lat-32.. 14 S
Long 178.. 04 W

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Weather good. Ship working to the E. middle part the same. Latter part steering W. Saw one fin back. Started 4 1/4 barrels of Pork at sun down shorten sail and luffed two heading S E and so Ends this day.

Friday March 11

First part of this day strong breezes from the E. Weather thick squally. Ship steering to the S W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun down took in sail and luffed two on the starboard tack heading N. Employed in over hauling the foot ropes and so ends this day.

Saturday March 12-1876
First part of this day blowing a moderate gale from the E. Ship steering N W. middle part steering S. Latter part on the port tack heading S & E. Employed in the rigging. Wet Hold. Started sugar and flour. Saw two sails and so ends.

Sunday March 13
First part of this day strong breeze from the E. Weather good. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw three sails and so ends.

Monday March 14
First part of this day strong breeze from the E. Weather good. Ship working to the E Saw three sails. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging So ends.

Tuesday March 15
First part of this day strong breeze from the E. Weather equally. Ship bearing to the E. middle and Latter parts the same Started water. Saw two sails and so ends.

Wednesday March 16
First part of this day strong breeze from the E. Weather good. Ship working to the E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw three sails about 3 P. M spoke the Bark Hunter Capt Holt 90 Sp whale 260 Sperm all Wild. Capt Chase were aboard. and so ends this day.

Thursday March 17-1876

First part of this day light breezes from the E. Weather good. Middle part the same. Latter part calm. Saw three sails about 3 P. M. Edmund Weeks raised spouts on the weather beam, 10 miles off supposed to be sperm whales. never lowered at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Friday March 18

Lat 34.04 S
Long 177.39 E

First part of this day light airs from the N. Weather good. Ship steering to the E. about 6½ A.M. Manuel Costra raised a school of sperm whales. 3 miles off right ahead lowered 4 boats. about 2 P.M. Waist boat struck. took the whale along side about 4 P. M. got up the cutting gear and got all ready to cut. Saw a large body of large whales going NE. Barks Cordl and Hunter Each had four boats down. and so ended.

Saturday March 19

First part of this day blowing strong from the NE. with rain. middle and Latter part the same. at day light commenced to cut the weather was so bad that we dare not Hook on to the head. got most of the body. Started the works about 10 P.M. at 4 P.M. was spoken by the Bark Lagoda Capt Lewis 120 all told and so ends.

Sunday March 20

First part of this day moderate breezes and fine weather. took the head in and finished the body. got cleared up about 6 P.M. Middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Monday March 21-1876
First-part of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same Still boiling. Saw several sails and so ends.

Tuesday March 22
First-part of this day moderate breezes from the W. and fine weather Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. finished boiling about-noon the whale turned up about-111 barrels Saw several sails and so ends this day.

Wednesday March 23
First-part of this day moderate breezes and fine Weather. Wind S.W. middle and Latter parts steering S.E. at-day light-commenced to stow down in the fore peak finished about-7 P.M. stowed down 104 barrels. Saw several sails and so ends.

Thursday March 24
First-part of this day strong breezes from the S.W. Weather thick and rainy. Washed ship. middle and Latter parts the same Saw one sail and so ends this day.

Friday March 25-
First-part of this day strong breezes from the S.W. Weather good. ship steering to the N.E. Saw one sail. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the mizzen top sail and bent it again. at-sun down shortened sail. and so ends this day.

Saturday March 26-1876

Lat-32-25 N
Long 178-36 W

First- part- of this day moderate breezes from the N.W. Ship working to the N. Weather good. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Captain blacksmithing Carpenter Splicing larboard boats forward davit- and so ends this day.

Sunday March 27

Lat-32-15 N
Long 178-50 W

First- part- of this day light- baffling winds with rain. middle part- the same. Latter part- wind from the S.S.W. Ship steering N.N.W. about 2 P.M. Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow 10 miles off. lowered three boats and pulled to the windward. the larboard boat- went- on and darted. but- it- was no chance. the whales turned and went- to the N.W. and so ends.

Monday March 28

Lat-31-51 N
Long 178-48 W

First- part- of this day good breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. about- 9½ A.M. Manuel Coster raised a school of sperm whales going to the windward quick never lowered the boats. middle and Latter parts beating to the windward. Saw French Rock bearing S. and so ends this day.

Tuesday March 29

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the N. Ship steering S.E. about- 10 A.M. Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and the starboard boat- struck. and stove in striking larboard boat- took the whale. took the whale along side and went- to cutting about- 3 P.M. Cut- until dark and let- it- lay. Saw French Rock bearing N. and so ends.

Wednesday March 30

First-part of this day strong breezes from the N. with rain. at-day light-went to cutting. finished about-4 P.M. Cleared up and started the works about-10 P.M. Saw nothing. and so ends this day.

Thursday March 31

Lat-31..46 Long 178-19 W

First-part of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. Middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. Started water. just-before sun set-Demingo Cruise raised a school of sperm whales on the lee bow-6 miles off. never lowered the boats Saw the Rock. and so ends this day.

Friday April 1

First-part of this day moderate breezes from the S. Still boiling. middle part-raining cool down. Latter part-fine weather started the works again. Saw French Rock. and so ends this day.

Saturday April 2

Lat-31..48 8 Long 177..05 W

First-part-of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. Weather good. Ship working to the S. Middle part-strong breezes Latter part-the same. finished boiling at-7 A.M. at-noon went-to stowing down in the fore peak. ~~Got~~ got-down about-60 barrels the whale turned up 96 barrels and so ends.

Sunday April 3

First-part-light-breezes from the S & E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw grampuses and the rock bearing N. and so ends this day.

Monday April 4-1876

Lat-31°-48' S
Long 179°-22' E

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship working to the S.E. middle and Latter parts the same. finished stowing down about noon. about 10 A.M. spoke Capt Hallet of the Ship Niger saw the rock bearing N by W distance 30 miles at sun down. and one sail supposed to be the Bark Hunter and so ends.

Tuesday April 5

First part of this day good breezes from the S.E. Ship bearing to the S.E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail and the rock. Employed generally and so ends.

Wednesday April 6

First part of this day good breezes from the S.E by S. Ship on the port tack heading S.W middle and Latter parts the same. Employed generally. Saw nothing and so ends.

Thursday April 7

First part of this day strong breezes from the S.E by S. Ship on the port tack heading S.W middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started 4½ barrels of Pork and a cask of water. Cooper repairing the harness cask and so ends this day.

Friday April 8

First part of this day strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. middle and Latter parts bearing to the S. Saw two sails. Employed generally. and so ends this day.

Saturday April 8-1876

Lat-33.48 Long 178.37 E First part of this day moderate breezes from the SE. Ship working to the S. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw four sails about 8½ A. M. Spoke the Ship James Arnold 1180 all told. Wet hold and so ends this day.

Sunday April 10

First part of this day strong breezes from the SW. Ship working to the S middle and Latter parts the same Saw two sails and so ends this day.

Monday April 11

First part of this day strong breezes from the N. Ship working to the NE middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing at sun down shortened sail and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 12

First part of this day strong breezes from the N. Ship working to the NE. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Repaired the upper main top sail. Started water and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 13

First part of this day strong breezes from the NNE. Ship working to the NE. middle and Latter parts the same. Repaired the upper fore top sail and flying jibb. set up the fore top sail rigging. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday April 14-1876
First-part-of this day good breese from the N. Ship working to the N.E. middle and Latter parts the same. ~~Saw nothing and so ends.~~ about-noon Saw French rock about-2 P.M Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales going to the windward lowered three boats but-did not-fasten. shortened sail and so ends this day.

Friday. April 15
First-part-of this day along breese from the N. middle and Latter parts the same. Ship working around the rock. about-3 P. M. Edmund Weeks raised a school of sperm whales lowered four boats and got-two. Bow and Starboard boats each one. got-the whales along side about-9 P. M. shortened sail and let-her lay for the night-and so ends.

Saturday April 16
First-part-of this day moderate breeses from the N. middle and Latter parts the same at-day light-commenced to cut-. finished about-dark. cleared away the heads. started the works. worked by French rock and kept-off steering W.S.W and so ends this day.

Sunday April 17
First-part-of this day along breese the N.E Ship steering W.S.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday April 18
First-part along breese from N. Ship steering W.S.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Still boiling. spoke Ship Milton. 2200 all told and so ends.

Tuesday. April 19-1876.
First part of this day strong breeses from the N. Ship Steering W & W. middle and Latter parts the same. finished boiling. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 20
First part of this day strong breeses from the NE. Ship under short-sail. middle and Latter parts the same. Stowed down about 30 barrels in the after hold. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday April 21
First part of this day strong breeses from the NE. Ship under short sail. at day light commenced to stow down. finished about 4 P.M. and kept off steering S W. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Friday April 22
First part of this day strong breeses from the NE. at 4 P.M. Saw Cape Brett hauled aback until day light. at day light stood into the Bay of Islands. at noon came to anchor in 7 fathoms and 45 fathoms of Chain out in Company with the Janette. Logoda. Niger and the Mary Frazier. later the James Arnold arrived and so ends this day.

Saturday April 23
These 24 hours fine weather. Wind from the NE. Employed in getting the water cask ashore and getting ready for freight Broke out the after hold. and sold the tank and so ends this day.

Sunday April 24-1876
First part of this day fine weather. Wind N&
middle and Latter parts the same. part of
the Crew ashore. at sun down all returned
and so ends this day.

Monday April 25
First part of this day fine weather. Wind N&
middle and Latter parts the same. about noon
the James Arnold hauled alongside and
we commenced to take freight in the after
hold. and so ends this day.

Tuesday April 26
First part fine weather. Wind N&. still
taking freight. middle and Latter parts the
same. and so ends this day.

Wednesday April 27
First part of this day fine weather. Wind
N&. Finished taking freight from the James
Arnold. about 10 A.M. We took 48 Casks
Containing 261 Bbls. 12½ gallons. about dark
Ship Niger came alongside and so ends.

Thursday April 28
First part of this day strong breezes from
S W. Employed in stowing the Niger oil in the
between decks. Weather thick with heavy
rain. middle and Latter parts the same.

Friday April 29
First part fine weather. Wind N&. Middle
and Latter parts the same. finished the Niger
oil and she hauled away about 9 A.M. We
took 243 Bbls and 20½ gallons and so ends
this day.

Saturday April 30-1876
First-part of this day light-breezes from the S&E. Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Got off the water and stowed it away between decks and so ends.

Sunday May 1
First-part of this day light-breezes from the E. middle and latter parts the same Part of the Crew ashore at Sun down all returned and and so ends.

Monday May 2
First-part of this day good breezes from the S&E. Middle and Latter parts the same Employed in painting. Sent the Starboard watch on liberty and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 3
First-part of this day good breezes from the S&E. middle and Latter parts the same Weather squally. Employed in painting Sent the port-watch ashore on liberty Discharged three natives of Teauva and so ends this day.

Wednesday May 4
First-part of this day Good breezes from the S&E. middle and Latter parts the same Employed in painting. Got ½ ton of Bread from ashore and stowed it away. Bark Mary Frazier sailed for home and so ends.

Thursday May 5
First-part of this day Good breezes from N&E, Middle and Latter parts the same finished painting out-side the second Coat, and so ends this day.

Friday May 6-1876

First part of this day. good breeze from the NE. Weather squally. Middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in setting up and taring the head gear and so ends this day

Saturday May 7

First part of this day good breeze from the SE. Weather squally. Middle and Latter parts the same. Commenced to paint inside and the spars and so ends this day.

Sunday May 8

First part of this day good breeze from the S&E. Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. part of the crew ashore and so ends this day.

Monday May 9

First part of this day good from the NE Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Trying to paint inside and the spars and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 10

First part of this day good breeze from the E&E. middle and Latter parts the same Put a new fid in the main top mast Employed in painting. Received by steamer from Auckland. 8 tierces of Beef. 1 1/4 ton flour. 2 ton potatoes. and one keg of Butter Starboard watch ashore on liberty so ends.

Wednesday May 11

First part of this day. Weather good. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in painting and setting up and taring the rigging. Larboard watch ashore on liberty and so ends this day.

Thursday May 12-1876
First-part of this day. light-breezes from the S&E. Weather good. Employed painting inside and the spars. and so Ends this day

Friday May 13
First-part of this day. good breeches and fine Weather. middle and Latter parts the same. finished painting inside and the spars. Employed rattling the fore and main top mast-rigging and so ends this day.

Saturday May 14
First-part of this day good breezes from the SE. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Hauled the ship out-into the stream. took the Captains family aboard ship ready for sea. No wind. and so ends.

Sunday May 15
First-part of this day light-airs from the NE. Weather good. middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Monday May 16
First-part of this day light-airs and calms. Weather fine. middle and latter parts the same. Ship ready for sea. But-did not-have wind enough to get-out and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 17
First-part of this day blowing a gale from NW. middle part-the same. Wind S W. Latter part-moderating. about-noon hove short-and tryed to get-out. But-the ship dragged before we could get-sail on. paid out-Chain again at-3 P.M took the anchor and stood out-got-clear of the land at dark. steering E by S. and so ends.

Wednesday May 18-1876

Lat-36..25 & Long 177..07 First part of this day moderate breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship steering E S E. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in reaving new rigging. Bent the new main sail and Mizzen top sail. made new hatch cloths out of the old main stay sail and so ends.

Thursday May 19

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather good. Ship steering E & E middle and Latter parts the same. took in bow and waist boats. Employed in bending new sails and rigging. found four men stowed away and so ends

Friday May 20

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather good. Ship steering E by S. middle and Latter parts the same Employed in reaving new rigging. and bending new sails and so ends this day

Saturday May 21

First part of this day strong breezes from the W. with heavy squalls. Ship steering E by S. middle and Latter parts the same Employed generally and so ends.

Sunday May 22

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather squally. Ship steering from E. to E by S. middle and Latter parts the same. So ends.

Sunday May 22

Lat-43..38 & Long 163..38 First part strong breezes and squally from the S W. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Monday May 23 1876

First part of this day strong breezes from the S W. Weather squally with hail. Ship steering E. middle part the same. Latter part moderate. Wind W S W. Ship steering E by S. under all sail. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 24

Lat 44.30 S Long 159.40 W First part of this day strong breezes from the S. Weather squally. Ship steering E by S. middle and Latter parts moderating Ship under all sail. Saw nothing. Started water. and mollases. and so ends this day.

Wednesday May 25

Lat 46.05 S Long 152.04 W First part of this day moderate breezes from the W. & Weather good. Ship steering E by S. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Employed in making Spun yarn. Repaired the main Spencer and so Ends this day.

Thursday May 26

First part of this day strong breezes from the N W. Weather foggy. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing. Employed generally. Started water and so ends this day.

Friday May 27

First part of this day strong breezes from the N W. Weather thick and foggy. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the wind moderate. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday May 28-1876

Lat-47°.00' N Long 141°.41' W First part of this day moderate breezes from the N.W. Weather thick. Ship steering E. middle and latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday May 29

Lat-47°.38' N Long 139°.38' W First part of this day light breezes from the N.W. Weather thick. Ship steering E middle part the Wind N.N.W. strong breezes Latter part Calm. Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday May 30

Lat-48°.14' N Long 136°.34' W First part of this day light airs from the N. Weather cloudy. Ship steering E ½ N middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday May 31

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N. Weather Cloudy. Ship heading E by N. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 1

First part of this day blowing a strong gale from the S.S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. Weather cloudy. middle and Latter parts the same. Bent a new main stay sail. Ship under storm sails and so ends this day.

Thursday June 2

Lat-47°.17' N Long 132°.03' W First part of this day light breezes from the N.W. Weather Cloudy. Ship steering E. middle part wind N.W. Latter part W. Saw nothing Started water and so ends.

Friday June 3-1876

Lat 48.. 11. 8 First part of this day Light breezes
Long 122. 42 W from the W & W. Weather squally. Ship
steering E. middle and latter parts
the same. Saw nothing. Employed
generally. and so this day.

Saturday June 4

Lat 48.. 25. 8 First part of this day Light breezes
Long 117.. 52 W from the W & W. Weather Cloudy with
frequent hail squalls. Ship steering
E. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday June 5

First part of this day blowing Strong
from the W & W. Weather squally. Ship
steering from E. to E by N. According to
the 2d. middle part reefed the fore
sail. Latter part wind from the W. Saw
nothing and so ends this day.

Monday June 6

Lat 48. 43 8 First part of this day, Strong breezes
Long 112. 55 W from the W & W. Weather good, middle
and latter parts moderate. wind W
Ship under all sail. Steering E. Saw
nothing and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 7

First part of this day moderate breezes
from the W. Weather Cloudy. Ship steering
E. under all the sail that will draw-
A very heavy swell running from the S W
Saw nothing. middle and latter parts
the same, and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 8-1870

First part of this day moderate breeze from the W. with a heavy swell from the S.W. Weather cloudy. Ship steering E. Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same. Started water and wet hold and so ends this day.

Thursday June 9

Lat-51.. 04 S
Long 100.. 32 W

First part of this day Good breeze from the W.N.W. Weather thick. Ship steering E Saw nothing. middle and Latter parts the same and so ends this day.

Friday June 10

Lat-52.. 15 S
Long 95.. 20 W

First part of this day good breeze from the W.S.W. Weather cloudy. Ship steering E under all sail. middle part the same Latter part wind W. Saw nothing. Started flour, and so ends this day.

Saturday June 11

Lat-53.. 24 S
Long 91.. 00 W

First part of this day Good breeze from the W. Weather foggy. Ship steering E under all sail that will draw. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday June 12

Lat-54.. 27 S
Long 86.. 57 W

First part of this day good breeze from the W. Weather cloudy with frequent rain squalls. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same Saw nothing and so ends.

Monday June 13

Lat-55.. 05 S
Long 82.. 37 W

First part strong breeze from the S.E. Weather cloudy. Ship heading E by N. middle and Latter parts the same. E employed making a new log line. and so ends this day.

Tuesday. June. 14-1876

Lat-55°-12' S
Long 77°-23' W

First- part- of this day light- breezes from the S. Weather clear. Ship steering E. middle part- light- airs and calm. Latter part- good breeze from the W. to N W. with rain and fog. Saw four sails working to the N. and W. Stowed bread. oil. and beef and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 15-

First- part- of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather cloudy. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same at dark shortened sail. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Thursday June 16

First- part- of this day blowing a gale from the NW. Weather thick. Ship steering E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. working to the W. at 4 P.M. took in sail and hove too on the port- tack heading N. and so ends this day.

Friday June 17

First- part- of this day strong breezes from the W.N.W. Ship on the port- tack heading N. at 7½ A.M. made sail and kept- off steering N.E by E½E. middle and Latter parts wind from the W. and moderate. Saw nothing. Employed making a new log line and so ends this day.

Saturday June 18

First- part- blowing a gale from the W.N.W. weather thick. Ship steering N.E by E. about- 10 A.M. took in all sail. and hove too on the port- tack. middle and Latter part moderating at- 3 P.M. kept- off steering N. by W. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Sunday June 19. 1796

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. Weather cloudy. no observation Ship steering N.E by N. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Started water and so ends this day.

Monday June 20

Lat 53.. 50 S. Long 55.. 57 W. First part of this day light breezes from the S.W. Weather fine. Ship steering N.E by N. middle part the same. Latter part wind S.S.W. Steering N.E by E 1/2 E. Saw nothing. Sent the main Royal yard and sail aloft and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 21

Lat 52.. 24 S. Long 55.. 06 W. First part of this day light breezes from the S.S.W. Weather good. Ship steering N by E 1/2 E middle part the same. Latter part wind hauling from the S.W. to N.W. Steering N.N.E Saw one sail steering to the N. and E. Carpenter repairing the bow boat; and so ends.

Wednesday June 22.

Lat 50.. 32 S. Long 52.. 06 W. First part of this day good breezes from the N.W. Weather good. Ship heading N.N.E to N.E by N. middle and Latter parts the same Sent the main gallant & day sail. Carpenter repairing waist boat. Saw nothing so ends.

Thursday June 23

Lat 47.. 54 S. Long 48.. 40 W. By Log. First part of this day strong breezes from the W. Weather thick. Ship steering N.E by N. middle and Latter parts wind from the S.S.W and moderating Saw nothing and so ends.

Friday June 24 - 1876

Lat 45°.38' S
Long 43°.40' W
By Log.

First part of this day moderate breezes from the S S W. Weather thick. Ship steering N E by N. middle and Latter parts the same. Painted the bow boats and got the larboard and starboard boats ready maned the mast-heads. Saw nothing and so ends this day.

Saturday June 25

Lat 43°.38' S
Long 43°.06' W
By Log.

First part of this day good breezes from the W N W. Weather cloudy. middle part the same. Latter part wind hauling to the N. Ship heading from N E by N. to N E by E. Wet hold. Started water and so ends.

Sunday June 26

Lat 41°.10' S
Long 40°.38' W
By Log.

First part of this day good breezes from the N N W. Weather cloudy. Ship heading N E by E. middle and Latter parts the same, Saw one fin back and so ends.

Monday June 27

Lat 40°.07' S
Long 38°.29' W

First part of this day good breezes from the N N W. Ship heading N E. middle part wind from the N W. Ship heading N E by N. Latter part wind from the W. steering N E by N. Saw nothing. Started. Beef and Pork. Molasses. and Bread. and so ends this day.

Tuesday June 28

Lat 37°.52' S
Long 36°.24' W

First part of this day light breezes from the S W. Weather good. Ship steering N E by N. middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from the N W. Ship on the wind. Saw nothing. Sent up the fore and mizzen royal yards and sail and so ends this day.

Wednesday June 29

Lat-36.0 S Long 34.24 W First part of this day light-breezes from the W. Weather fine. Middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing Steering N.N.E. Employed painting the boats inside and Scraping the dead eyes.

Thursday June 30

Lat-34.12 S Long 32.22 W First part light-breezes from the W Middle and Latter parts light-vaible winds. Steering N by E. Saw nothing Employed making the bunt-gaskets and so ends this day.

Friday July 1

Lat-32.50 S First part of this day light-vaible winds Steering N by E. and N. by E 1/2 E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw fin backs and porpoise. Employed painting the boats out-side, and so ends.

Saturday July 2

First part light-vaible winds and calms middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Course. N 1/2 E. Wet hold. Weather cloudy. Employed generally, and so ends.

Sunday July 3

First part light-breezes from the N.N.E. heading N.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail

Monday July

Lat-30.5 S Long. 32.48 W First part strong breezes from N.N.E. Ship heading E and E by S. middle part the same Latter part heavy rain Saw three sails. Employed generally and so ends this day.

Tuesday. July 5-1876

Lat-29°-52' S. Long 29°-56' W. First part strong breezes from the E N E with rain. middle and Latter parts wind from the N N W. Ship heading N E by N. Saw one sail Repaired main top mast-stay sail & so ends

Wednesday July 6

Lat-26°-58' S. Long 29°-15' W. First part strong breezes from W by N. Ship heading N½E. Weather fine. Saw several fin backs. Employed generally. middle and Latter parts the same. and so ends this day.

Thursday. July 7

Lat-24°-25' S. Long 29°-33' W. First part moderate breezes from W to W N W Ship working to the N. middle and Latter parts the same, Started water. Repaired main gallant-stay sail. made 2 pun yarn Saw one sail and exchanged signals. and one fin back and so ends this day.

Friday July 8

Lat-22°-41' S. Long 29°-22' W. First part light breezes from N N W. Ship working to the N E. middle and Latter parts light airs and calms. Saw one sail. Bent the sails over and the best spanker. Rattling mizzen rigging. Started flour. and so ends.

Saturday July 9

Lat-21°-48' S. Long 28°-50' W. First part light breezes from N N W. heading from N E by E to N N E. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw two sails. Wet-hold Employed in the rigging. about 3 P.M spoke the English Bark Fairy. 68 days from Peru bound to Falmouth England. and so ends.

Sunday July 10

Lat-21°-04' S. Long

First part light airs and calms. middle and Latter parts good breezes from N N E. working to the N. No Fishes. Lot a fin back lowered and struck him and he sunk. Saw five sails and Trinidad so ends

Monday July 11-1876

Lat-19.15 S
Long 29.13 W

First-part-good breeses from W. Weather fine middle part-took the trades. Latter part-the same. Steering N by W. Saw three sails. Employed rattling the rigging. and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 12

Lat-17.44 S
Long 30.10 W

First-part-moderate breeses from the S and S & Ship steering N by W. middle part-the same. Latter part-wind hauled to N E. with frequent squalls. Saw two sails. Employed in the rigging and so ends this day.

Wednesday July 13

Lat-15.40 S
Long 31.06 W.

First-part-moderate breses breses from the S E. Steering N by W. middle part-wind from E to N. with rain. Latter part-light-airs and Calms. Saw two sails. Still rattling the rigging and so ends this day.

Thursday July 14

Lat-14.09 S
Long 32.10 W

First-part-moderate breses from S by E. Steering N. middle part-wind baffling. Latter part-from S E. Weather good. Employed in the rigging and cold tarring the chains. and so ends.

Friday July ~~14~~ 15

Lat-11.43 S
Long 33.

First-part-moderate breeses from S E. Steering N. middle part-wind baffling. Latter part-the same. Steering N by E. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and so ends.

Saturday July 16

First-part-good breezes from S E. Weather fine. Steering N by E. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and cleaning and cold tarring the top sails sheets. Wet Hold and so ends.

Sunday July 17 - 1876

Lat 6. 48 S
Long 34. 17 W

First part Good breezes from the S and S.S.E. Weather Good. Saw four sails and fin backs. Steering N. and N by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Ship under all sail that will draw 20 knots.

Monday July 18

Lat 3. 50 S
Long. 38. 40 W

First part Good breezes from the S by E Steering N by W. and N. Weather equally with rain, middle and Latter parts the same. Employed in the rigging and cleaning up sail sheets. Saw one sail and 20 ends this day.

Tuesday July 19

Lat 1. 10 S
Long 36. 56 W

First part Good breezes from S.E. Steering N. middle and Latter part the same. Weather fine. Saw fin backs. Employed in tarring the rigging and 20 knots.

Wednesday July 20

Lat 2. 11 N
Long 40. 40 W

First part good breezes from S.S.E. Steering N middle part light breezes from N N E with rain. Latter part light airs and calms Saw nothing and 20 knots.

Thursday July 21

First part Good breezes from S E. Weather Good. Steering N by W. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw nothing. Employed in the rigging and 20 knots this day.

Lat 3. 5 N. Long ~~40. 40~~ W

Friday July 22

First part light breezes from S E. Steering N by W middle and Latter parts light airs and calms with rain. Started water and cleaned the Space Cafe 20 ends this day.

Saturday July 23-1876.

Lat-5.23 N. Long 40.00 W. First-part light-breezes from S.E. Steering N by W. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Wet-hold. Saw three sails and so ends this day

Sunday July 24

Lat-7.01 N. Long First-part-light-breezes from E. gradually heading. took the NE trades about-10 A.M. Steering from N.N.W. to N.W. middle and Latter parts the same. Spoke the Norwegian brig Andrea. Bound to Hampton Roads. Saw-two sails and Grampus. and so ends.

Monday July 25-

Lat-8.30 N. Long. 42.09 W. First-part-strong trades from N.E. Ship heading N.W. to N.W by N. Weather fine. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail Employed Coopering the freight-between decks. it-appeared to be all right-except the bunge. which were neither round square or oblong. and so ends this day.

Tuesday July 26

Lat 10.28 N. Long 45.05 W. First-part-strong trades veering to the N. heading from W.N.W to N.W. middle part the same. Latter part-trades more to E. Steering N.W by N. Employed in the rigging. Saw one sail. Weather squally. and so ends.

Wednesday July 27

First-part strong trades heading N.W by N Weather squally. middle and Latter parts the same. Saw one sail. Carried away the main top mast-stay sail. Bent a new jibb and took the old one for a stay sail and so ends.

Thursday July 28 1816

Lat-18.00 N First part strong trades with to the E
Weather equally. Steering NW by N. mid-
dle and Latter parts the same. Saw
nothing. Employed in the rigging &c ends

Friday July 29

Lat 17.20 N First part strong NE trades with to the E
Long 52.16 W middle and Latter parts moderate
Steering NW by N. Weather equally. Em-
ployed in the rigging and Cold Tarring
the top sail sheets. Started beef and &c ends

Saturday July 30

Lat-16.59 N First part Good breese from SE. middle and
Long 54.22 W Latter parts the same. Weather good. Employ-
ed tarring the rigging. Saw one sail. Set-sail.

Sunday July 31

Lat-22.06 N First part Good breze from E. middle and
Long 54.09 W Latter parts wind light. Weather equally.
Steering NW by N. and so ends

Monday Aug 1

Lat-23.45 N First part Good breese from E & SE. Weather fine
Long ~~56~~ 57.38 W Steering NW by N. middle and Latter parts the
same. Saw one sail. Employed washing ship
and tarring the rigging. and so ends.

Tuesday Aug 2

Lat 25.35 N First part Good breese and fine weather
Long 57.24 W Steering NW by N. middle and Latter parts the
same. Employed painting ship inside
Saw one sail and so ends.

Wednesday Aug 3-1876

Lat-26°25' N
Lon 60°32 W
First part light breezes from S. Steering NW Weather fine. middle part the same. Latter part calm. Employed painting ship. Saw nothing so ends

Thursday Aug 4

Lat-24°00' N
Long. 61°14' W
First part light breezes from S. Weather fine. Steering NW½N. middle and Latter parts the same. Wind SW. Saw nothing. Painting ship inside and so ends this day.

Friday Aug 5

Lat-28°30' N
Long 2°12' W
First part moderate breezes from SW. Weather good. heading NNW. Saw one sail. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed Painting the water ways and so ends.

Saturday Aug 6

Lat-29°56' N.
First part good breeze from SSW. Heading NW. middle and Latter part wind baffling Weather squally. Started water and flour. Wet hold. and so ds.

Sunday Aug 7

Lat-31°22' N
Long 65°56' W
First part light breeze from S by W. Weather good. heading NW by W. middle and Latter parts wind W. Ship working to the N. and W. Saw several sails. spoke the German Bark Wind Strant from Brake. Bound to Falmouth England. and so ends.

Monday Aug 8

Lat-33°19' N
First part light variable breezes and Calms Weather fine. working to the N. and W. middle and Latter parts the same. Employed painting ship inside. Saw several sails and 26 ends.

Tuesday Aug 9-1876

Lat-34°.02 N. First part- light variable breeze and calm
Long 67°.26 W Weather good. middle part- the same,
Latter part- light breeze from N.W. Ship work
ing to the N.W. finished painting. Saw seven
Sails. and So ends

Wednesday Aug 10

Lat-34°.33 N First part- light- airs and calms. Weather
Long 67°.54 W fine. Middle and Latter parts the same
Saw nothing. Ship work to the N.W. Em-
ployed generally and So ends.

Thursday Aug 11

Lat 35°.07 N First part- light- airs and calms. Wea-
Long. 66°.12 W ther fine. middle and Latter parts the
same. Saw three sails. Washed ship out-
side and So ends this day.

Friday Aug 12

Lat-35°.50 N First part- light- breezes from S to S W
Long 69°.14 W Weather good. steering N.W. by N. Saw
nothing. Middle and Latter parts the
same. Employed in the rigging. So ends.

Arrived in New Bedford Aug 13th 1876
with 2500. bbl oil,

Whaling signals used by Ship California

At Fore.

Blue at-fore. Whales weather bow.
Blue and White. Boat-waves help.
White at-fore. Whales lee bow.

At Main.

Blue at-main Whales up.
Blue up and down. Whales going to windward
Blue and White. Go further.
White. Heave up.
White between fore and main. Two boats come aboard
Blue. " " " " " " All come aboard.

At Mizzen.

Blue. Weather quarter.
White. Lee quarter.
Spanker up and down. Astern ship.
Jibb or Fly jibb " " " Ahead "

John P. West right whale ground.

Lat 36.. 36. Long. 4.. 33 E	Nov 19.
Lat- 36.. 24 S. Long 6.. 50 E	Nov 20.
Lat-37.. 06 S. Long 6.. 33 E	Nov 25
Lat-40.. 38 S. Long 21.. 34 E	Dec 15
Lat-40.. 23 S. Long 24.. 00 E	Dec 17
Lat 40.. 12 S. Long 24.. 18 E	Dec 21
Lat-39.. 59 S. Long 24.. 05 E	Dec 22
Lat-39.. 50 S. Long 24.. 06 E	Dec 23
Lat-38.. 30 S. Long 24.. 24 E	Dec 27
Lat-38.. 30 S. Long 24.. 24 E	Dec 28
Lat-37.. 33 S. Long 26.. 02 E	Dec 29
Lat-38.. 30 S. Long 26.. 21 E	Dec 30
Lat-37.. 23 S.	Dec 31

Menervia Smith Sperm whale ground.
Lat-34.. 00 to 35.. 00 S. Long 7.. 00 to 9.. 00 W

Northern Lights Sperm whale ground
Lat-38.. 00 S. Long 158 to 157 E
NE Sunday Island.
West side Goat Island steer W
SE from Phillips Island.

Bark Seine in the Summer 1880 Saw Sperm whales 15 times Lat-34 to 36 N Long 47-40 to 500 Bbls.

Bark Peru in July-Aug-Sept. 1880 Lat-40-30 N to 42 Long 18 to 22 to 650 Bbls. Sperm

Bark John Dawson in 1876 Saw Sperm whales

Feb 12	Lat-35-54 S	Long 9-00 W	Landed 190 bbls Sprm
" 20	" 36-15 "	" 1-00 "	at St Helena.
" 25	" "	" "	

Bark B. Gosnold Saw Sperm whales 1881

Aug 3	31-11 N	51-06 W	Aug 25	31-04 N	50-32 W	Sept 19	31-57 N	46-00.
" 7	31-30 "	52-50 "	" 26	31-35 "	50-48 "	" 27	33-33 "	43-55
" 8	32-17 "	52-10 "	Sept 4	31-24 "	48-08 "	Oct 11	Off Cavo.	
" 20	31-36 "	50-08 "	" 16	31-37 "	47-44 "	" 17	36-17 N	21-27 W.

Polar Star Right whale ground.

Reached the ground Aug 28 - 1857

Oct 13	Lat 37-45 S.	Long	161-20 W.
" 17	" 37-59 "	"	160-55 "
" 20	" 38-23 "	"	161-15 "
" 24	" 38-09 "	"	161-33 "
" 27	" 39-02 "	"	165-31 "
" 28	No Obs.		
" 31	" 38-51 "	"	164-19 "
Nov 10	" 39-03 "	"	164-31 "
" 17	" 38-10 "	"	161-55 "
" 19	" 38-12 "	"	161-17 "
" 20	" 38-19 "	"	160-57 "
" 21	" No Obs.		"
" 25	" 38-52 "	"	160-54 "
Dec 6	" 44-34 "	"	160-35 "
" 19	" 45-30 "	"	157-53 "
" 20	" 45-31 "	"	156-54 "
" 22	" 45-21 "	"	158-10 "
" 28	" 45-30 "	"	161-00 "
" 31	" 46-06 "	"	161-29 "
Jan 1	" 47-13 "	"	161-47 "
" 2	" 47-10 "	"	161-30 "
" 4	" 47-38 "	"	161-45 "
" 6	" 47-48 "	"	161-59 "
" 7	" 47-55 "	"	162-14 "
" 9	" 49-11 "	"	160-56 "
" 10	" 49-32 "	"	161-17 "
" 12	" 49-28 "	"	161-03

Reached the ground next season Nov 9 - 1858

Nov 9	34-25 S.	164-12 W		Nov 24	38-33 S	162-33 W.	
" 10	34-29 "	165-02 "		" 25	38-39 "	161-18 "	
" 11	34-43 "	165-09 "		" 26	38-52 "	160-18 "	
" 12	34-53 "	165-20 "		" 29	38-25 "	161-25 "	
" 15	35-50 "	165-01 "		Dec 12	42-45 "	160-54 "	
" 17	35-25 "	164-14 "		" 13	42-54 "	161-09 "	
" 20	36-37 "	164-00 "		" 22	47-03	161-41 "	
" 22	37-59 "	164-23 "					

Right-whales "Chas. W Morgan" 1868

Oct-15	34-15S	167-15W.	Oct-30"	34-58S	165-58W
" 16	34-28"	167-30"	" 31	" " "	" " "
" 17	" "	" " "	Nov 1	34-59"	" " "
" 18	34-46"	166-58"	" 2	" " "	" " "
" 19	34-44"	" " "	" 8	35-44"	" " "
" 20	34-27"	167-08"	" 19	37-42"	162-19"
" 22	34-35"	166-38"	" 28	37-55"	160-20"
" 23	" " "	" " "	Dec 14	42-57"	118-58"
" 24	35-02"	" " "	" 15	42-45"	" "
" 25	35-08"	165-51"			
" 26	35-25"	165-58"			
" 28	" " "	" " "			

Ship Horatio Saw right-whales 1879 6 times
From Oct-24th to Nov-16th Lat-36 to 37S Long 166 to 168 W

Bark Good Return Saw and took 350 Bbls of right-whale oil Lat-36 to 37S. Long 142 to 148 W. in December.

Ship Horatio Saw right-whales Oct- and Nov 25 times 1881
Lat-38-00S Long 168 W.

Bark Chas. W Morgan Saw right-whales 1882

Oct-28	37-29S	170-45W.	Nov 6th	37-55S	170-28W.
Nov 3	37-37"	170-37"	" 8	37-40"	170-41"
" 5	38-00"	170-44"	" 14	37-31"	170-31"

Bark Alaska took one right-whale in Oct.
Lat 38-00S. Long 171-00 W. 1882

Bark Canton Saw right-whales 4 times 1880

Nov 5	37-20S	166-00W	Nov 10	39-05S	168-40W
" 6	37-21"	166-05"	" 15	40-28"	171-50"

Banks of Peninsula. Bark Milo sailed Nov 5 from N.Z.

March	2nd	46 S	172 E	Sfm	Nov	6	39.55 S.	160.40 W.	Rl-whs
"	"	44-37	173.00 E	Rl-	"	10	43.54 "	158.40 W.	" "
"	14	44-28	176-33	"	"	21	45 40 "	154.54 W	" "
"	15	44-20	175 50	"	"	22	45.13 "	154.57 W	" "
"	16	44-24	177-11	"	"	23	45.03	155.23 W	" "
"	18	44-31	176-46	Sfm	Dec	5	42.25	158.49 W	" "
"	23	44-24	177-10	"	Jan	20	48.32	167.00 E	" "
"	26	44-00	177.30	Rl	Feb	22	44.23	176.37 E	Sfm
"	27	44.27	177.30	Sfm	Mch	9	44.25	176.39 E	Rl- "
"	28	44.18	" "	"	"	15	44.28	174.22	" " "
"	30	44.20	177.47	"	"	20	44.46	175.20	" " "
Apr	28	44.22	174.04	"	"	23	44.27	176.59	" " "
May	2nd	45.01	172 25	"	"	25	44.05	175.40	" " "
"	12	45.04	172.16	"	"	27	44.18	176 17	" " "
"	13	" "	" "	"					
"	31	45.06	172.28	"					
June	6	"	"	"					
	11	44.50	173.03	"					
"	28	"	"	"					
Aug	1	"	"	"					

The Milo in her first cruise took 800 Sfm 100 Wh between Mch 2 & June 28 - She then went in to Akaroa & came out about Aug 1 She went to the Arctic and finished the voyage.

For Troup

Feb	17	47.09 S	177.33 E.	Rl-	Jan	8	46.37 S.	178.14 E	Sfm
"	18	" "	"	"	Feb	23	46.40	175.43	Rl-
"	21	46.41 "	179.08 "	"	"	25	46.43	175.31	"
"	22	46.33	178.39 "	"	"	26	46.53	174.50	"
"	23	46.36	178.48 "	"					
"	25	"	178.05 "	"					
Mch	10	45.15	174.25 "	"					
"	11	45.38	173.40 "	"					
"	12	45.33	173.29 "	"					
"	13	45.31	173.25 "	"					

At Sea Nov 23th 1876

This is to certify that-I. Francisco Farnades. Manuel Ferreira Manuel Davina. and John Antone. with my own free will and consent- do agree with the master of Ship California to perform the voyage in said ship in consideration of the 1/20 lay in proportion to the time served, according to the ship pin articles of said ship, in consideration of being put-on the articles of said ship at the first counselor port.

Manoel Ferreira
Witness H. P. Tabor Francisco his X mark Farnades
John his X mark Antone
Manuel his X mark Davina

At Sea. Dec 8th 1876

This is to certify that-I Josa. Joe King Soares. Josa Vincent-Fortes. Theophilo de Freitas. with my own free will and consent- do agree with the master of Ship California to perform the voyage in said ship in consideration of the 1/20 lay in proportion, to the time served, according to the shipping articles of said ship., in consideration of being put on the articles of said ship at the first-counselor port-

Theophilo de Freitas.
Witness Henry. P. Tabor Jose Vicente Fortes
Jose Joaquim his X Soares mark

Cape of Good Hope

Dec	7	37.15 S	13.10 E	RL	Dec	29	37.33 S	26.02 E	RL
"	8	37.20 "	13.02	"	"	30	38.30	26.21	"
"	9	37.18	13.10	"	Nov	30	40.28	26.31	SJm
"	10	37.22	13.06	"	Dec	1	41.01	27.00	RL & SJm
"	12	37.16	13.12	"	"	2	40.55	28.22	SJm
"	13	37.12	13.08	"	"	3	41.30	29.00	RL
"	14	37.20	13.16	"	"	5-6	42.33	29.07	SJm
Jan	23	43.06	14.11	"	Feb	21	40.00	30.00	"
"	25	42.26	15.33	"	Dec	20	38.35	30.34	"
Nov	26	38.46	17.20	"	"	26	37.57	32.20	"
Jan	19	39.08	20.57	SJm	"	27	38.40	33.31	"
Dec	15	40.38	21.34	RL	Nov	29	38.06	38.10	RL
Dec	1	37.45	21.37	"	Dec	1	38.03	38.55	"
Jan	2	38.42	23.31	"	Nov	28	41.32	40.28	"
Dec	18	40.12	24.18	"	Dec	31	43.06	45.38	"
"	21	39.59	24.05	"	Jan	29	44.15	49.29	Crozets "
"	26	38.55	24.30	"	Feb	5	45.00	49.40	Crozets "
"	27	38.30	24.24	"	Dec	11	45.33	50.15	"

Crozetts.

The Atlantic saw whs in 1877 Jan 23.24 Feb 19.22.24 Mch 4.17.19 22. in Lat 44 to 45.40 & Long 49 to 49.50 mostly near Hog Island.
In 1878 Saw whs Jan 17.21.&23 Feb 1.6.7.26. Mch 2 In same place then left. The Adelaide Saw whs Jan 15;22.24. Feb 2.13.14. Mch 1.3.4.8.16.17.18 20.25;26.30. Apr 4.6. Mostly in Lat 45 to 46 S. Long 48 to 50 East.

South Atlantic Ocean Whales seen.

Jan	18	40.00 S	7.50 W	SJm	Jan	6	36.44 S	6.40 E	SJm
"	26	40.00	4.30 W	"	"	13	40.12	7.48	RL
Dec	4	36.33	1.54 E	RL	Dec	8	36.03	8.13	RL
"	5	36.35	2.41 E	RL	Mch	29	40.56	8.29	RL
"	6	36.40	3.00 E	RL	Feb	1	39.25	8.45	SJm
Jan	12	35.52	4.37 E	RL	Dec	11	36.20	10.10	RL
Dec	7	36.35	5.28 E	RL	Feb	1	38.39	12.30	SJm
Jan	19	36.25	5.56 "	RL	Dec	4	36.42	12.25	RL
	25	37.06	6.33 "	RL	"	5	36.54	12.50	"
Dec	12	36.46	6.36 "	RL	"	6	37.08	13.00	"

1877 Commodore Morris Log. Sperm whales seen.

Apr	19	42.15 N	39.33 W	1878 June	9	50.10 N	23.45 W
May	14	50.15	23.16 "		" 12	50.15	23.55
	18	49.47	23.18	July	12	50.06	24.00
	21	No Obs.		Aug	5	49.49	23.52
	22	50.36	24.09		7	49.32	23.46
June	10	50.09	23.46		8	49.35	23.46
	19	50.25	23.40		9	49.38	23.46
July	2	50.20	23.19		14	49.28	23.12
Aug	23	48.14	24.29		29	49.37	24.06
Sep	12	49.56	21.50	Sep	26	44.32	38.10
	14	49.59	21.20	Oct	5	38.25	45.04
	15	49.50	21.18		6	38.36	44.00
	16	49.50	21.30		8	39.00	44.49
	30	49.10	23.26	Took 1500 Sperm in these 18 months			
1878 Apr	23	49.56	22.57				
	24	49.53	23.54	Bark Canton 1878 in November 100 a cut in 29 to 30 S 20 to 22 W			
May	12	50.00	23.22				
June	1	50.28	24.32				

1878 Camilla Ground Saw Sperm whales and 100 550 bls in 42 days

July	11	45.00 N	26.20 W				
	13	46.10	26.30				
	19	46.20	27.15	Aug	9	46.10 N	28.30 W
	26	46.10	28.38		13	48.56	28.15
	27	46.10	28.38		21	44.33	28.17
	30	46.12	27.16		22	43.39	29.40
	31	46.00	27.30				

Hibernia July 27 46.32 25.18 Took 100 Sperm.

Cala Sep 17 46.10 25.00
" 19 45.48 25.10 Took 150 Sperm

All about the Azores at change of moon. particularly around Graciosa & Terceira We have been fortunate.
Just a day or two before getting to Teneriffe vessels have taken a good deal of oil.. N W of Cape Verds & to S of Cape Verds and all down coast of Brazil especially near Trinidad

Canton 1845. South Coast of New Holland.

May 29 These whales were seen from 25 to 35 miles
30 S.E. from Bald Head off King George Sound

July 5 These whales off Rockingham Bay
7 S.E. from Bald Head off King George Sound
22
Aug 4
Mch 20
Apr 3
4
30
May 10
20
June 16
Aug 14
29
Sep 1
9

They also took whales off Moreton Bay
also Corio Downs.

Congress Saw Sperm whs

3 times in July		35.30 S	117 to 118 E
3 "	" Aug		
6 "	" Sep	34.30 S	124.50 E
3 "	" Oct-		
2 "	" Oct.	34.54 "	121.42 "

Robert Edwards Sperm whs

In August	34.24	124. 11
" Sep	34.46	123. 27

Gov Troup Sperm Whales.

3 times in Aug	35.00 S	123 to 124 E
3 " " Sep	34.17 "	124 " 56 "

Congress	Nov 28	40.27 S	131.44 E	Right-whales.
Hibernia	Feb 5	44.28 "	139.50 "	" "
	" 14	46.11 "	156.20 "	" "
	" 16	46.10 "	155.06 "	" "

Gov Troup.

Dec 21	to Jan 21	46 to 47.30 S	161 to 162 E	Saw Right-whales 11 times
Jan 24	to 31	48.00 S	161,48 E	" " 4 times

Roman Capt Hamblin,

Dec	12	Off Solanders	Saw Sperm whales.	
	13	do	" Rt-	"
21	to 27	45.45	161.34 "	Rt- " 4 times
Jan 1	to 31	47. to 48 S	161.26 to 163.	Rt- " 10 times
Feb	5	49.52	162.13	Rt- "
"	25	48.31	168.25	Rt- "
	28	47.54	169.07	Rt- "

1841
Apr 10 to June 16 Off Milford Haven Saw Sperm whales 13 times.
Oct 5 to Nov 8 36. to 37 S 156 to 157 E " " 8 "
1842
Apr 3 to May 27 Abt 44.00 S Off Milford Haven " 13 "

Middle Ground

1860 James Maury Rl-whales.

Nov 16 to 22	38 to 39 S	154 to 155 E.	Saw them 6 times	
23 to 30	39 to 40 "	154 to 155 "	" " 5 "	
Dec 1 to 10	40 to 41 "	Do	" " 4 "	Took 1400 Bbl in 66 days
15 to 31	44 to 45 "	160 to 161 "	" " 3 "	
Jan 1 to 21	47 to 48 "	161 to 162 "	" " 10 "	
Feb 19	42.27 S	162.30 E	Sperm whs	
Mch 14	46.26 "	171.03 "	Rl-whales	

1861

Aug 26 to Oct-9	36 to 38 S	150 to 152 E.	Saw Rl-& Sperm whs 6 times	
Oct-10 to Nov 11	do S	152 to 154	" Rl-whs 16 times	
Nov 28	40.25 S	155.13	" " "	Took 800 Whale
29	40.31 "	155.25	" " "	
Dec 5 to 28	44 to 45 S	160. to 160.30 E	"	12 times

Ship Milo

Sep 3 to Oct-9	37.34 to 38.20 S	152 to 153 E	Saw Rl-Whales 5 times	

1864 Ship Robt Edwards.

Dec 24 & 25	47.08 S	161.00 E	Rl-whales	
1865 Jan 2	46.43 "	160.28 "	" "	
14	47.36 "	159.50 "	"	
26	Off Solander Rock Sperm whales.			
Feb 4	47.06 "	165.58	" "	
Apr 7 to June 27	43. to 45 S	about 167.08 E	Saw Sperm whales 9 times	
Oct- 25	39.09	156.00	" Rl-whs	
Oct-30 to Nov 13	41. to 42 S	154. to 154.30 E	" Sperm whales	5 times
Nov 20 to Dec 5	do S.	155.24 to 156.31	" Rl-whs	8 times
Dec 8	41.33	156.15	" Sperm	
12	41.46	154	"	
14	42.06	154.55	"	
24	43.34	154.55	Sperm Rl-whales	
30	43.00	148.28	Sperm	
1866 Feb 11	42.43	156 18	" " June 2 43.53	167.25
20	42.28	157.40	" " Oct-31 to Nov 25 42.00	158 to 15[illegible]
Mch 25. to 29	43.34	162.11	" " Saw Right-whales 4 times	
Mch 30. 31 & Apr 1	43.04	160.32	" "	
May 18	43.39	160.32	"	

Bark B. Gosnold Capt. Pool. Saw Sperm whales on the Western Ground

1881	Aug 3rd	31-11 N	51-06 W	
Aug	7	31-30 "	52-50 "	1882.. Right-whales seen after passing Cape of Good Hope on passage out.
"	8	32-17 "	52.10 "	
"	20	31.36 "	50-08 "	
"	25	31-04 "	50.32 "	
"	26	31-35 "	50.48 "	
Sep	4	31.24 "	48-08 "	
"	16	31-37 "	47.44 "	
"	19	31-57 "	46.00 "	
"	27	33-33 "	43-55 "	
Oct	11	Off Island of Carro		
"	17	36-17 "	21-27 "	

					Lat	Long
Jan	9th	40-16 S	27.40 E			
"	29	45-08 "	49-37 "			
Feb	4	44-48 "	49.32 "			
"	17	45 12 "	49.10 "			

Sperm Whales seen on Coast of Australia by Bark B. Gosnold Capt. W. H. Pool 1882

				Lat		Long
March	15	35-30 S	117.30 E	July	13	34-10 S	125-10 E
"	23	Off Bald Island		Aug	10	Off Bald Island
"	31	34-52 S	119-17 E	"	31	" " "
April	14	Off Bald Island		Sep	1	" " Head
"	18	35-31 "	118-40 "	"	10	" " Island
"	30	35-26 "	118-32 "	Oct	13	" Bald Head
May	24	Off Bald Island		"	14	" " "
June	1	" " "		"	17	" " Island
"	11	" " "		"	22	" " "
"	22	" " "		"	25	35-27 S	117-48 E
				Nov	2	Off Bald Island
				"	13	" " Head
Dec	4	35-39 S	117-58 E	"	20	35-41 S	118-46 E
"	13	35.40 "	118.04 "	"	23	35-25 "	118 15 "
Jan 1883	6	35-25 "	118-40 "				
"	11	35-27 "	117.50 "				
"	23	Off Bald Island					
"	27	" " "					
Feb	4	35.28 S	117.26 E	March	3rd	Off Bald Island	
"	7	35-40 "	115-39 "	"	16	" " "	
"	12	35.08 "	114-40 "	Apr	4	35-34 S	116-45 E.
"	15	35-00 "	116.03 "				

312 Whale

G. Tier	M. Tier
166	332
200	325
160	271
205	300
~~159~~	305 X
255	275 +
247	306 X
241	
248	
248	
199	
197	
~~161~~	
266	

Sperm

M. Tier	Ground	Riders +	Ground +
327 H	160	201 H	123
325	161	166 H	108
320	160 H	160	191
268 H	199	185 H	163 H
295	203	107 FL	122
272 H	200 H	106 FL	178
293	247	109	141
257		208	159
330	256	185	161
254	249 H	182	~~159~~
278	163 H	126	
252	200	109 F.L.	
328 H	248	108 H	
326	250	196 H	
306	241	183 H	
298 H	244	143	
296	250	163	
274	203	124	
240	201	120	
278 H	204	165	
280 H	163	184	
~~182~~	158	165 H	
303	182	123	
275	164	122 H	
166 H	139	141 H	
306 H	245	123 H	
302	251	111	
305	245 H	182 H	
328 H	251	188	
275 H	183 H	144 H	
327 H	138	106 H	
249	157 H	120 H	
306	201 H	185 H	
305	160	185 H	
295	158	142 H	
252 H	204	108	
328 H	206	183	
237	244	178	
110	250	106	
107	179	103 FxL	
162	160		
159	142		
214	252		
247	248		
107 H	239		
161	225		
157 H	223 H		
300	203 H		
303	105 H		
275	200 H		
332	105 H		
108	179		
108 FL	202		
13506	248		
	157		
	122		
	108		
	123		
	248	11206	

M. Tier +
120
148
272
306H
199H
165H
198
308
276H
293
303H
300
332
280H
278
328
325
275
186H
143
305
249
170
323
255
295

Oil taken by William Lemas 1878

161
159
290
255
323 19

323
327
276
305
294
280
274
330 H
308 H
290 H
279
325
279
326
322
295
282 H
330
349 H
308 H
258 H
295 H
184
142
356
255
298
162
294
178
301
277
327
328
326
281
275
295
109
109
128
124
141

12733

G. P. Christian

328 186
326 124
325 142 EL
281 162
276 183
299 182
299 141
307 162
299 182
322 184
128 163
294 170
228 205
120 125 2311
330
278
276
276
230
323
295
254
123
124
108
109
122
123
111
106
297
254
299
328
294
328
126
252
120
276
274
182
184
184
165
137 EL
166
182 10769

Paid

Paid Mr Lemas for these gauges, June 1879 at Russell Bay of Islands.

1/30/4

23 H

Oil taken by Mr Lemas aug 1819

127	120
109	142
181	142
206	122
167	145
180	110
162	140
181	141
300	107
107	142
107	117
162	227
125	226
182	204
181	298
300	137 ExL
252	276
228	325
275	145
276	85
124H	3361
122H	
208H	
164H	
204	
229	
205	
207	
179	
221	
107	
91 ExL	
272	
299H	
277H	
274	
294	
285	

At Sea Sept-23/1886

This is to certify that Joaquin De Resende. Jose Machado. Jose Luis. Jasinetto Farlado. Manoel Joaquim. Sergo Augusta. with my own free will and consent do agree with the Master of Ship California to perform the voyage in said ship in consideration of the 1/100 lay in proportion to the time served. according to the shipping articles of said ship. in consideration of being put on the articles of said ship at the first Consular port.

Manall ofo a qeuon

Jose his X Luis B
mark

Witness. Charles. T. Rose, Jasinetto his X Farlado
mark

Joaquim de resendes

Jose his X Machado
mark

Sergo his X Augusta
mark

1878

William Lemas.

May 22	Dr.	To advance		$50.00
" 28	"	To Cash for Brandy		" 9.50
" 30	"	To 12 pounds Tobacco.		" 9 60
" 31	"	To two Heavy Jocking Shirts.		" 8 80
" 31	"	To two under — "		" 5 50
" 31	"	To two all wool draws.		" 4 00
" 31	"	To two striped Cotton Shirts.		" 3 00
" 31	"	To two pair Denim pants.		" 3 00
" 31	"	To two " Jocks.		" 3 00
" 31	"	To one pair pumps.		" 2 40
" 31	"	To " " brogans.		" 2 50
" 31	"	To two " Vermont pants.		" 9 00
" 31	"	To one Blanket.		" 5 50

A

2696
2100
1808
2680
9284
2
(3)√85568(294
126
496
567
298
252
46

5